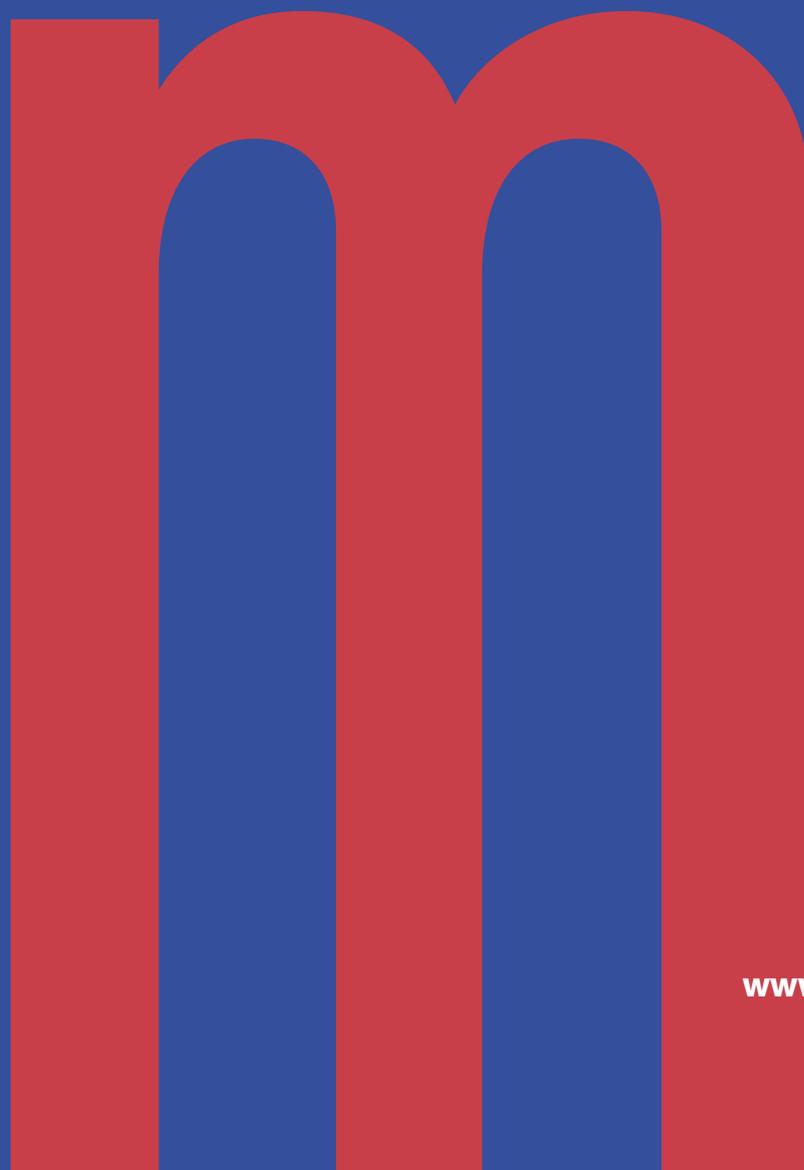


south **m**oravian region

**THE ANNUAL REPORT  
OF THE SOUTH  
MORAVIAN REGION  
2018**



[www.jmk.cz](http://www.jmk.cz)

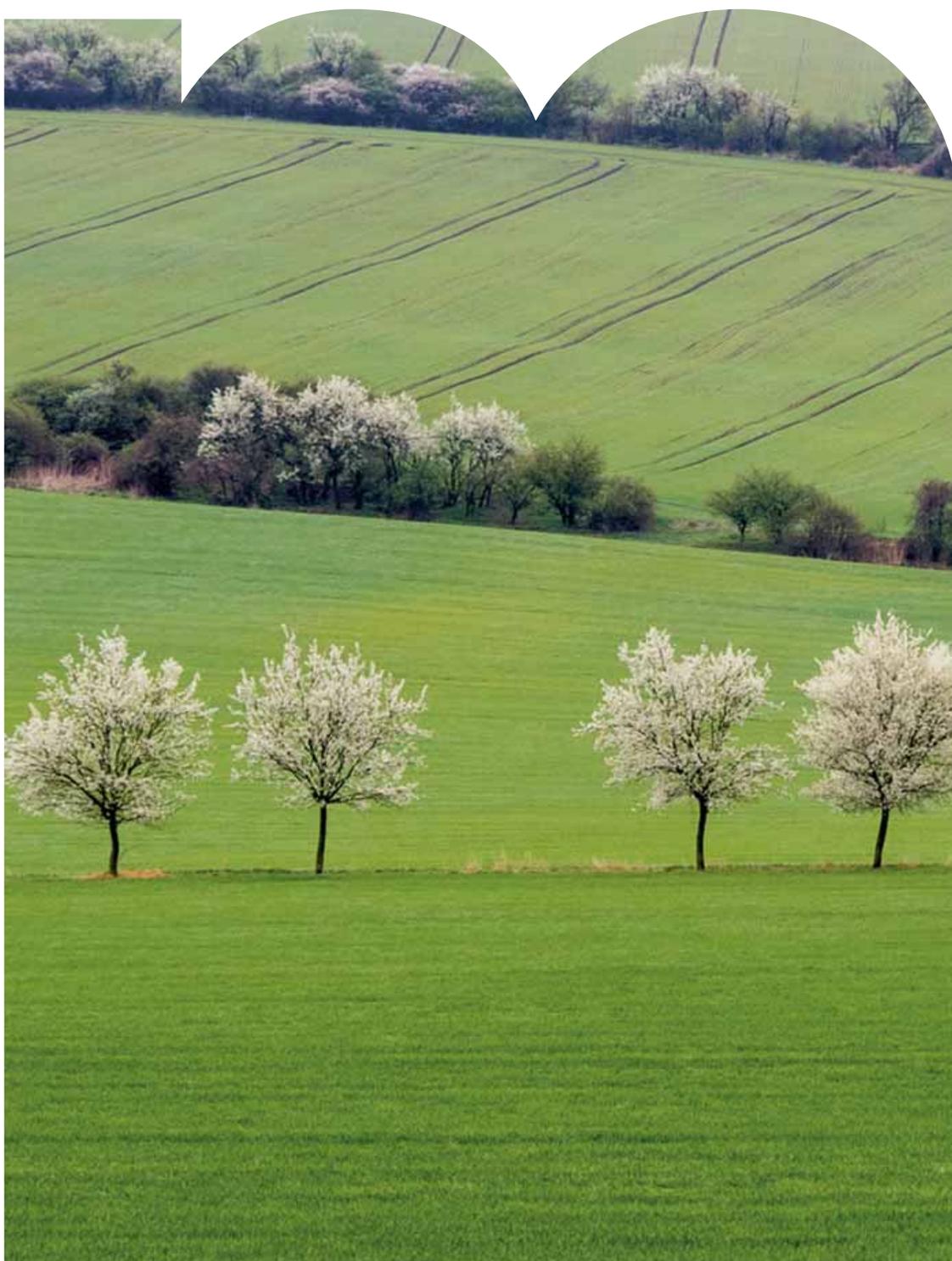


# Table of Contents

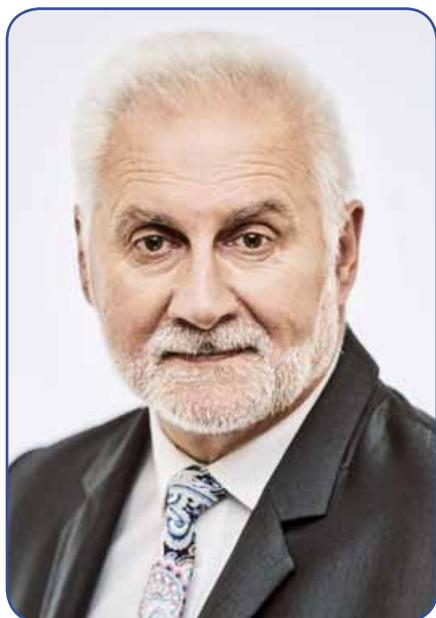
	Foreword by the President of the South Moravian Region	3
<b>1</b>	Brief Characteristics of the South Moravian Region	5
<b>2</b>	Structure of Public Administration in the South Moravian Region	11
<b>3</b>	Social Responsibility and Strategy of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region	47
<b>4</b>	Inter-regional Activities of the South Moravian Region and Representation of the South Moravian Region at the European Union	53
<b>5</b>	Organisations Established and Managed by the South Moravian Region	63
<b>6</b>	Top Events in 2018	75
<b>7</b>	Top Investment Projects of the South Moravian Region in 2018	89
<b>8</b>	Economy of the Region	125
<b>9</b>	Invitation to the South Moravian Region	163
	Contact information	166



## Foreword by the President of the South Moravian Region



## Foreword by the President of the South Moravian Region



Dear South Moravian citizens,

Once again, you are about to open the Annual Report of the South Moravian Region, giving an overview of the activities of the Region, its Council and Assembly, the Regional Authority and allowance organisations for the last year.

2018 marked a turning point with regard to our term of office, and I am confident that the current regional coalition is working very well. Good communication and mutual respect for the opinions of others is at the very heart of every activity. At the regional level, it is not only about the work of the coalition and the council as such. There are many regional-wide issues and a variety of people contribute to resolving them. More specifically, I am pleased to say that the vast majority of topics were approved across the entire political spectrum in the Assembly.

If I were to recapitulate chronologically, I would have to start with the “100 Lime Trees – 100 Celebration Events” project to commemorate the 100th anniversary of Czechoslovakia. One hundred small-leaved limes were planted in one hundred selected locations in the region. The two final limes were symbol-

ically planted on 28 October, in Mikulčice and Kopčany.

Regarding Brno Airport, the team tasked with expanding the number of regular airlines managed to negotiate a new Brno-Milano Bergamo route and the launch of another regular route from Brno to Berlin in 2018. Our aim is to continue this trend of bringing more flights to Brno.

We made the important decision to take a loan of CZK 700 million from the European Investment Bank with expected repayment in 2040 to finance the regional infrastructure of the South Moravian Region, particularly in the area of social affairs, the health sector and transport.

After many years, the situation regarding the recreational facility project in Psohlávky has also become clearer. We selected the alternative of the direct sale of land to a strong investor, giving preference to this over the previously planned establishment of a joint venture with a strategic partner. The investor is now preparing a spa resort project and Thermal Psohlávky is working on preparing the development of a professional Therapeutic Spa institution.

The government ordinance regarding the one-off increase in salaries for bus drivers caused major problems in our region. We have been dealing with the options on how to resolve the payment of tens of million crowns as compensation for this increase to bus line providers operating in IDS JMK for the whole year. We concluded that the termination of the original contracts and a new tender in each of the regional districts would be the best solution. In the new contracts, the line providers were able to reflect labour costs of their employees.

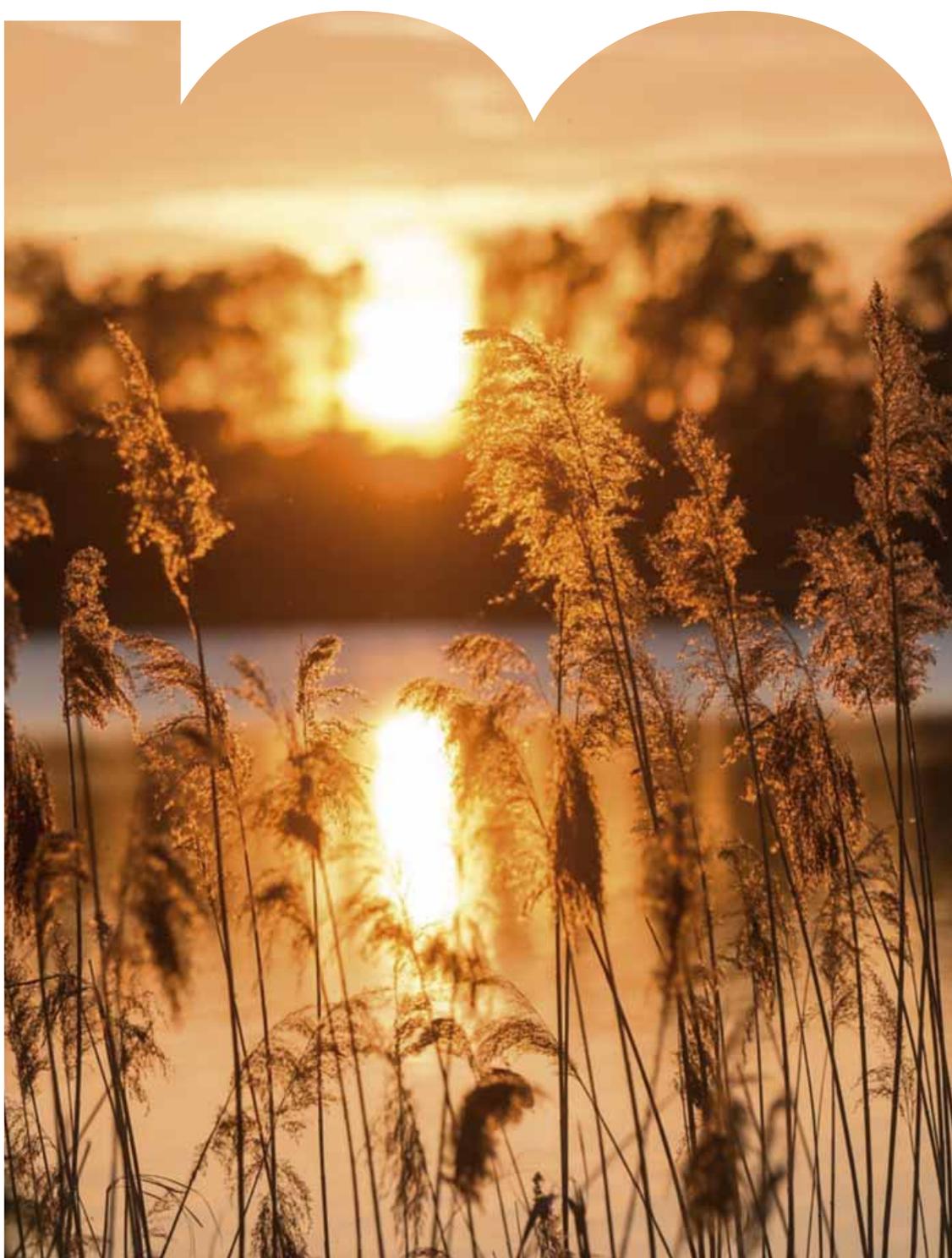
In the much-discussed area of urban planning, a territorial study recommending the final transport arrangement in the Brno agglomeration was completed. Based on this study, we will continue to update the Spatial Development Policy, as the fundamental document for further development of the South Moravian Region. This is just a brief list of the most important moments of 2018 in the life of the South Moravian Region. You will find a more detailed overview, including a wide array of figures, on the following pages of the Annual Report. I believe, as an administrator of the whole region, that the present Annual report will be a vital source of information regarding the functioning of the South Moravian Region in 2018.

JUDr. Bohumil Šimek  
President of the South Moravian Region

A handwritten signature in blue ink, corresponding to the name JUDr. Bohumil Šimek.

# 1

## Brief Characteristics of the South Moravian Region



# 1

## Brief Characteristics of the South Moravian Region

### Basic Information About the South Moravian Region in 2018

The South Moravian Region is situated in the southeast of the Czech Republic, bordering on Austria and Slovakia and five other regions within the Czech Republic. Its area of 7,188 km<sup>2</sup> covers approximately 9% of the Czech Republic's territory and thus makes the region the fourth largest in the Republic. As of 1 January 2018, the area of the South Moravian Region was maintained compared to 2017.

The region is further divided into seven districts (Blansko, Brno-City, Brno-Country, Břeclav, Hodonín, Vyškov and Znojmo), 21 administrative areas of extended authority municipalities and 34 districts governed by an authorised municipal authority. The region consists of a total of 673 municipalities, of which 49 have been granted the status of a town (Brno being a chartered town) and 40 the status of a small town. The Brezina military training area has been granted a special status.

Over half of the region's territory (60%) is covered with farming land, of which 83% is arable land, which is well above the national average. The best-quality soil for agriculture is in the strip located between Znojmo and Vyškov. The Vyškov and Znojmo districts also have the highest ratio of arability. Agriculture focuses mainly on cereals, oilseed rape and sugar beet. Wineries, fruit and vegetables also have a long tradition in the region. It contains 90% of the vineyards in the Czech Republic. Compared to the rest of the country, there are fewer permanent grassland areas (meadows and pastures) on the region's land. Most of them are situated in the White Carpathian Mountains. The nature in the South Moravian Region is also unique – there are 203 European Natura 2000 sites taking up approximately 9% of the area of the region.



## Climate

According to the data provided by the Czech Hydro-Meteorological Institute, the average air temperature in the South Moravian Region in 2018 was 10.8°C, which was the highest temperature of all the Czech regions. This is 2.59°C above the average temperature in the region between 1981 and 2010 and 1.0 °C above the average air temperature last year. Only in February and March were lower temperatures against the long-term average, i.e. by 2.0%, or 1.50 respectively, recorded. Other months were warmer against the long-term average, by a minimum of 1.9%. The highest deviation from the average was recorded in April, 5.8°C.

As far as the total annual rainfall is concerned, 2018 was a below-average year (with annual rainfall at 451 mm, it ranked as the third lowest of all regions in the Czech Republic after Prague, Central Bohemian Region and Ústí Region). At the same time, with regard to the total annual rainfall, it was lower by almost 100mm than the long-term rainfall average between 1961-1990. In relative terms, this represents an approximately 17% drop. February with rainfall of 17mm was the driest month, September at 90mm the rainiest.

## Population

According to the data provided by the Czech Statistical Office (CSU), as of 31 December 2018, the South Moravian Region's population was 1,187,667 inhabitants, an increase of 4,460 from the beginning of the year. The share of inhabitants living in the South Moravian Region of the population of the Czech Republic is 11.15%. The number of inhabitants has been growing for 16 years now, since 2003. Only the Central Bohemian Region and Prague recorded a higher increase in population. In all the other Moravian regions, the population numbers have been declining. The population grew in all districts with the exception of the Hodonín District, and the most remarkable growth was recorded in the Brno-venkov and Brno-město Districts. The population has been decreasing in the district of Hodonín annually since 1995. The region's population has been growing in a natural way (more people were born than died) and due to moving. The population growth due to moving was 3,408 people in 2018. This was largely caused by the number of immigrants from abroad – 3,215 of them. Immigrants from abroad head mostly to the Brno-město District. In 2018, there were 6,156 marriages, the highest number since 2007, and 2,683 divorces.

### **The number of inhabitants in the districts of the South Moravian Region as of 31 January and 31 December 2018**

<b>District</b>	<b>State as of 01/01/2018</b>	<b>State as of 12/31/2018</b>
<i>Blansko</i>	108,545	108,801
<i>Brno-město</i>	379,527	380,681
<i>Brno-venkov</i>	219,903	222,370
<i>Breclav</i>	115,757	115,906
<i>Hodonin</i>	154,353	154,160
<i>Vyskov</i>	91,325	91,645
<i>Znojmo</i>	113,797	114,104
<b>Total region</b>	<b>1,183,207</b>	<b>1,187,667</b>

Source: The Czech Statistical Office, 2019

## Basic demographic characteristics of the South Moravian Region

<b>Number of inhabitants as of 1 January 2018</b>	<b>1, 183,207</b>
<i>Mean population</i>	1,184,729
<i>Number of inhabitants as of 31.12. 2018</i>	1,187,667
<i>Marriages</i>	6,156
<i>Divorces</i>	2,683
<i>Live births</i>	13,594
<i>Abortions</i>	3,211
<i>Deaths</i>	12,542
<i>Natural increase</i>	1,052
<i>Immigrants</i>	12,649
<i>Emigrants</i>	9,241
<i>Increase through immigration</i>	3,408
<b>Total increase</b>	<b>4,460</b>

Source: The Czech Statistical Office, 2019

## Investments and the Economy

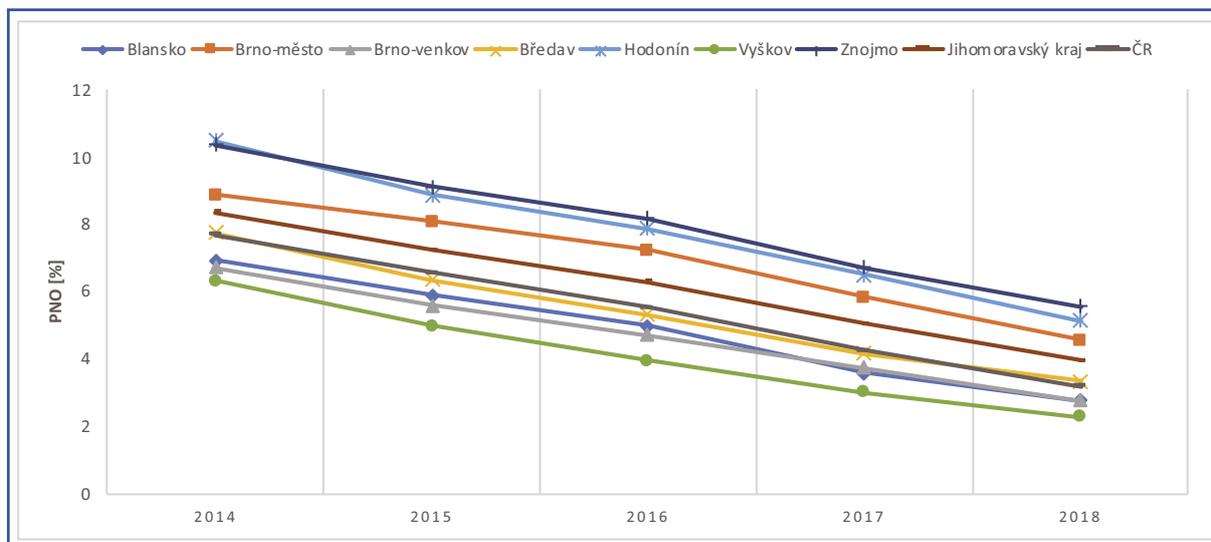
In 2018, CzechInvest helped to mediate eight investment projects in the South Moravian Region, worth CZK 3.2 billion, which are supposed to create 182 new jobs. The main investor was s.n.o.p. cz a.s., whose business activities are in the field of car accessories. The South Moravian Region is among the regions with great economic potential. After Prague and the Central Bohemian Region, the gross domestic product accountable per inhabitant was the second highest in the Czech Republic – in 2017, the GDP recalculated to the purchase power standard (PPS) was 84.5% of the EU average per capita according to preliminary data.

## Industry and Construction

In 2018, there were almost 260 industrial enterprises with 100 or more employees registered in the South Moravian Region (the most in the Czech Republic) which employed almost 72,300 people (approximately by 1,300 more than last year), and the sales of their own products totalled CZK 269.9 billion, which is CZK 27.7 billion more (11.4% increase) than in 2017. The average monthly salary in these enterprises also increased by 7.4% to CZK 32,526. Compared to other regions, the growth in the number of workers, sales and salaries was above-average.

In the building industry, the number of employees dropped to 9,000 y-o-y (a decline of approximately 400 people), however their average salaries increased, exceeding the threshold of CZK 34,000, representing a 10.3% y-o-y increase. The number of medium-sized and small enterprises (with more than 50 employees) dropped to 71, which means five fewer enterprises compared to 2017. The y-o-y growth was posted in the field of building construction (14.2%), while the volume of groundworks increased by 6.0%.

### Trends in the unemployment rate in South Moravian districts in 2014 – 2018



Source: The Labour Office of the Czech Republic

## The Labour Market and Unemployment

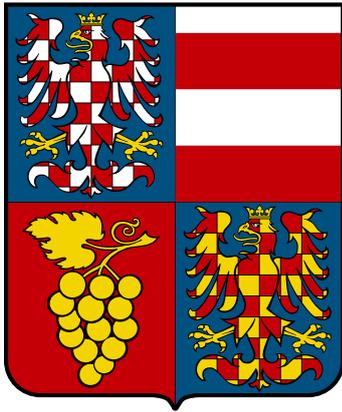
According to the information provided by the Employment Bureau of the Czech Republic, the unemployment rate in 2018 followed a positive trend similar to 2017 when unemployment continued to decline for most of the year and a more significant seasonal increase was registered only in the last month of the year. Year-on-year, the number of unemployed people decreased by 5,770 job seekers and as of 31 December 2018, there were 29,517 job seekers.

In relation to the decline in registered job seekers, the share of unemployed people in the population (SUP) aged 15 to 64 years also dropped in the region, with annual average dropping from 5.0% in 2017 to 4.0% in 2018. The average in the Czech Republic as a whole stood at 3.2% (a drop of 1.1% against the previous year). In the South Moravian Region, the figures for the share of unemployed people are well above the average, which is clear when we compare the data with different regions, where there is a higher unemployment rate only in the Moravia Silesia (5.0%) and Ústí nad Labem (4.8%) Regions. Above-average SUP figures can be seen in the Znojmo (5.6%), Hodonín (4.6%) and Brno-město (4.6%) districts compared to the Vyškov (2.3%) Brno-venko and Blansko (both 2.8%) districts, where the situation is very good.

## Major Strategic and Programme Documents of the South Moravian Region Prepared in 2018

- The Crime Prevention Conception of the South Moravian Region for 2017-2021
- Tourism Development Plan
- The Short-term Implementation Plan on Drugs of the South Moravian Region for 2017-2018

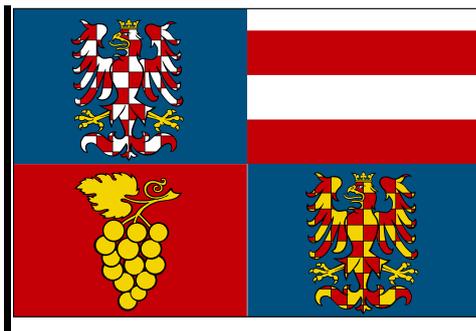
## The COAT OF ARMS of the South Moravian Region



Description:

An escutcheon with blue and red quarters: the first contains the Moravian eagle, the second a silver cross bar under a silver top, the third a bunch of golden grapes with a leaf and a vine, the fourth a gold and red chequered eagle wearing a crown and armour.

## The FLAG of the South Moravian Region



Description:

A quartered sheet. The top flagstaff field is blue with the Moravian eagle. The bottom flagstaff field has a bunch of golden grapes with a leaf and a vine. The top flying field has four horizontal stripes, alternating white and red, at a 1 : 2 : 2 : 2 ratio. The lower flying field is blue with a gold and red chequered eagle wearing a crown and yellow armour. The width:length ratio of the sheet is 2 : 3.

## The LOGO of the South Moravian Region

# jihomravský kraj

Description:

The logo of the South Moravian Region is simplistic, minimalist and timeless. It is based on traditional colours and shapes of the Moravian pottery, folk costumes and architecture. The logotype is based on clean typography connecting history, both current and future – the logotype is timeless. Compared to (not only) other regions, the unique and genuine style is provided by the letter type by Martin Vácha. The accentuated letter “m” connects the history, present and future – the extended lines of the letter “m” in the downward direction suggest the South (The South Moravian Region) and a return to the roots. It integrates a uniqueness, modernity, traditionalism, ideas, endlessness (with regard to possibilities), gentleness, playfulness, variability and coherence.

# 2

## Structure of Public Administration in the South Moravian Region



# 2

## Structure of Public Administration in the South Moravian Region

### Structure of Public Administration in the South Moravian Region (as of 31 December 2018)

The Regional Assembly	The Regional Council
Finance Committee	Financial and Asset Commission
Control Committee	Investment Commission
Education and Employment Committee	Commission for Transport and Urban Development
Committee for Urban Planning and Transport	Regional Development Commission
Regional Development Committee	Inter-Regional Relationships Commission
Inter-Regional Relationships Committee	Education and Sports Commission
Social and Health Committee	Social and Health Commission
Committee for Minorities	Environmental Commission
	Commission for Rural Areas and Agriculture Development
	Commission for Culture and Monument Conservation
	Commission for Open Access to Information
	Tourism Commission
	Organisation and Legislation Commission

**The Assembly of the South Moravian Region** is a self-governing regional body whose main power is to make decisions regarding issues within its independent competence. By law, the Regional Assembly may submit draft acts to the Chamber of Deputies, to file motions to repeal legal regulations to the Constitutional Court, to issue generally binding regional decrees, to coordinate regional development, to approve regional tourism development concepts within the region's territory, to specify the scope of transport serviceability for the region, to make decisions concerning international cooperation, to approve the regional budget, to establish and cancel allowance organisations, to grant regional awards, etc.

The 65 representatives of the South Moravian Region's Assembly attend public meetings as stipulated by law. The advisory bodies to the Regional Assembly are referred to as committees.

**The South Moravian Regional Council** is the Region's executive body within its independent competence and prepares materials and documents for Regional Assembly meetings and carries out resolutions adopted by the Assembly. The Council manages the region's economy according to the approved budget, specifies the number of employees of the Regional Authority and appoints and removes heads of departments of the Regional Authority. In addition, the Council deals with proposals, comments and suggestions from municipalities and legal entities from within the region and discusses and resolves proposals, comments and suggestions submitted to it by the members of the Assembly or the Council committees.

The South Moravian Regional Council consists of 11 members.

By law, the meetings of the Council are not public and the director of the Regional Authority, who has an advisory vote, attends them. The advisory bodies of the Regional Assembly are referred to as committees.

## Members of the South Moravian Regional Assembly (as of 31 December 2018)

Surname, name, degree	Nominating party	Political affiliation	Surname, name, degree	Nominating party	Political affiliation
<b>Bláha Libor, Mgr. MBA</b>	Coalition of Freedom and a Direct Democracy and Party of Civic Rights	Party of Civic Rights	<b>Maleček Martin, Mgr.</b>	Mayors for South Moravia	BEZPP/ proposed by STAN
<b>Celý Roman, Ing., DiS.</b>	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL	<b>Míhola Jiří, Mgr., Ph.D.</b>	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
<b>Crha Jiří, Ing., Bc.</b>	ODS	ODS	<b>Navrkal Stanislav</b>	KSČM	KSČM
<b>Doležel Michal, Bc.</b>	TOP 09 with the support of mayors and Zít Brno	BEZPP/proposed by ZTB	<b>Nečas Jan, Ing.</b>	ANO 2011	ANO 2011
<b>Drápalová Jana, Ing.</b>	The Green Party and The Pirates	The Green Party	<b>Němec Jiří, Ing.</b>	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
<b>Dražilová Lenka, Mgr., MBA</b>	ANO 2011	ANO 2011	<b>Pavlíček Radomír</b>	Mayors for South Moravia	Mayors and Independent
<b>Grois Jan, MBA</b>	ČSSD	ČSSD	<b>Pejchalová Jana, JUDr.</b>	ANO 2011	ANO 2011
<b>Grolch Jan, Mgr.</b>	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL	<b>Pojezný Ivo, Mgr.</b>	KSČM	KSČM
<b>Hanák Roman, Bc.</b>	ČSSD	ČSSD	<b>Potměšilová Hana, PaedDr.</b>	TOP 09 with the support of mayors and Zít Brno	BEZPP/ proposed by TOP 09
<b>Hašek Michal, JUDr.</b>	ČSSD	ČSSD	<b>Rajtšlégr Vít</b>	ČSSD	ČSSD
<b>Hlavenka Jiří, Ing.</b>	The Green Party and The Pirates	BEZPP/proposed by SZ	<b>Smutný Bohumil, Ing.</b>	KSČM	BEZPP
<b>Horák Jiří, PhDr., Ph.D.</b>	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL	<b>Soukal Tomáš, Ing.</b>	ČSSD	ČSSD
<b>Hrnčíř Jan, PhDr., Ing., Mgr., MBA, LL.M.</b>	Coalition of Freedom and a Direct Democracy and Party of Civic Rights	Freedom and a Direct Democracy	<b>Sukalovský Drago, Ing., Mgr.</b>	Mayors for South Moravia	Mayors and Independent
<b>Hýbler Petr, Ing.</b>	ANO 2011	ANO 2011	<b>Svoboda Miroslav</b>	ANO 2011	ANO 2011
<b>Chlup Igor</b>	ČSSD	ČSSD	<b>Sýkorová Helena, JUDr.</b>	KSČM	KSČM
<b>Janulík Miloslav, MUDr.</b>	ANO 2011	BEZPP	<b>Šimek Bohumil, JUDr.</b>	ANO 2011	BEZPP
<b>Juránek Stanislav, Ing.</b>	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL	<b>Šlapal Marek, Mgr.</b>	ČSSD	ČSSD
<b>Juránek Zdeněk, Mgr.</b>	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL	<b>Šmerda Vladimír, Mgr.</b>	ODS	ODS
<b>Jurka Karel</b>	ODS	ODS	<b>Španěl Lubomír</b>	Coalition of Freedom and a Direct Democracy and Party of Civic Rights	Freedom and a Direct Democracy
<b>Kalinová Kateřina, Ing.</b>	ČSSD	ČSSD	<b>Švarcová Kristýna</b>	ODS	ODS
<b>Keremidský Marian, Mgr.</b>	Coalition of Freedom and a Direct Democracy and Party of Civic Rights	Party of Civic Rights	<b>Tesařík Zdeněk, Ing.</b>	KSČM	KSČM
<b>Kochová Jana, Ing. arch.</b>	ANO 2011	ANO 2011	<b>Válka Jaroslav, Ing.</b>	ČSSD	ČSSD
<b>Korkešová Šárka, Mgr.</b>	ANO 2011	ANO 2011	<b>Vaňková Markéta, JUDr.</b>	ODS	ODS
<b>Koštil Rostislav</b>	ODS	ODS	<b>Vašíček Ivo, PaedDr.</b>	The Green Party and The Pirates	The Czech Pirate Party
<b>Koudelka Zdeněk, Ing. arch.</b>	KSČM	KSČM	<b>Vítková Jaromíra, Ing.</b>	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
<b>Kousalová Marie</b>	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL	<b>Vitula Jan, Ing.</b>	TOP 09 with the support of mayors and Zít Brno	TOP 09
<b>Krátký Petr, Ing.</b>	KSČM	KSČM	<b>Vojta Milan, M.A., MBA</b>	ANO 2011	ANO 2011
<b>Křemečková Naděžda, Ing.</b>	ČSSD	ČSSD	<b>Vokřál Petr, Ing.</b>	ANO 2011	ANO 2011
<b>Kubásek Miroslav, RNDr., Ph.D.</b>	ANO 2011	ANO 2011	<b>Zámečník Jan, Ing.</b>	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
<b>Kunc Petr, Ing.</b>	TOP 09 with the support of mayors and Zít Brno	TOP 09	<b>Zbořilová Mária, Ing., DiS.art.</b>	ČSSD	ČSSD
<b>Kyjovský Martin, Ing.</b>	ANO 2011	ANO 2011	<b>Zemánek Richard, Mgr.</b>	KDU-ČSL	KDU-ČSL
<b>Lukášek Jiří, Ing.</b>	Mayors for South Moravia	BEZPP/proposed by SOM	<b>Ženožička Petr, Bc.</b>	ANO 2011	ANO 2011
<b>Malá Taťána, Mgr., Ing.</b>	ANO 2011	ANO 2011			

## Composition of the South Moravian Regional Assembly (as of 31 December 2018)



Bláha Libor



Cely Roman



Crha Jiří



Doležel Michal



Drápalová Jana



Dražilová Lenka



Hrnčíř Jan



Hýbler Petr



Chlup Igor



Janulík Miloslav



Juránek Stanislav



Juránek Zdeněk



Koudelka Zdeněk



Kousalová Marie



Krátký Petr



Křemečková Naděžda



Kubásek Miroslav



Kunc Petr



Nečas Jan



Němec Jiří



Pavlíček Radomír



Pejchalová Jana



Pojezný Ivo



Potměšilová Hana



Šimek Bohumil



Šlapal Marek



Šmerda Vladimír



Španěl Lubomír



Švarcová Kristýna



Tesařík Zdeněk



Vokrál Petr



Zámečník Jan



Zbořilová Mária



Zemánek Richard



Ženožička Petr



Grois Jan



Grolich Jan



Hanák Roman



Hašek Michal



Hlavenka Jiří



Horák Jiří



Jurka Karel



Kalinová Kateřina



Keremidský Marian



Kochová Jana



Korkešová Šárka



Košťál Rostislav



Kyjovský Martin



Lukášek Jiří



Malá Taťána



Maleček Martin



Mihola Jiří



Navrkal Stanislav



Rajtšlégr Vít



Smutný Bohumil



Soukal Tomáš



Sukalovský Drago



Svoboda Miroslav



Sýkorová Helena



Válka Jaroslav



Vaňková Markéta



Vašíček Ivo



Vitková Jaromira



Vitula Jan



Vojšta Milan

- ANO
- KDU-ČSL
- ČSSD
- KSČM
- ODS
- TOP-ŽB
- SJM
- SPD-SPO
- THE GREEN PARTY  
AND THE PIRATES

## Financial Committee

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. Naděžda Křemečková</b>
<b>Deputy Chair</b>	Ing. Petr Vokřál
	Ing. Jiří Lukášek
<b>Members</b>	Ing. Jan Nečas
	Ing. Martin Kyjovský
	Jan Grois, MBA
	Bc. Michal Doležel
	Ing. Petr Kunc
	Radomír Pavlíček
	JUDr. Michal Hašek
	Ing. arch. Zdeněk Koudelka
	PaedDr. Ivo Vašíček
	Marie Kousalová
Rostislav Košťál	
Mgr. Libor Bláha, MBA	

## Control Committee

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Stanislav Navrkal</b>
<b>Deputy Chair</b>	Ing. Petr Kunc
	Karel Jurka
<b>Members</b>	Bc. Petr Ženožička
	Mgr. Lenka Dražilová, MBA
	Ing. Jana Drápalová
	Ing. Jaroslav Válka
	Ing. Petr Krátký
	Ing. Jiří Lukášek
	Ing. Jiří Němec
	Ing. Jan Zámečník
	Kristýna Švarcová
Mgr. Libor Bláha, MBA	

### Committee for Urban Planning and Transport

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. Jan Nečas</b>
<b>Deputy Chair</b>	Ing. Petr Kunc
	Miroslav Svoboda
<b>Members</b>	Mgr. Šárka Korkešová
	Milan Vojta, M.A.
	JUDr. Michal Hašek
	Ing. Kateřina Kalinová
	Ing. Jaroslav Válka
	Ing. Mgr. Drago Sukalovský
	Ing. arch. Zdeněk Koudelka
	Lubomír Španěl
	Mgr. Vladimír Šmerda
	Ing. Antonín Tesařík
	Mgr. Zdeněk Juránek
PaedDr. Ivo Vašíček	

### Education and Employment Committee

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Bc. Michal Doležel</b>
<b>Deputy Chair</b>	Jan Grois, MBA
	Mgr. Ivo Pojezný
<b>Members</b>	Ing. arch. Jana Kočhová
	Mgr. Šárka Korkešová
	RNDr. Miroslav Kubásek, Ph.D.
	Ing. Mária Zbořilová, Dis.art
	Ing. Mgr. Drago Sukalovský
	Ing. Petr Krátký
	Ing. Jiří Hlavenka
	Mgr. Vladimír Šmerda
	Ing. Stanislav Juránek
	PaedDr. Hana Potměšilová

## Regional Development Committee

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Radomír Pavlíček</b>
<b>Deputy Chair</b>	Ing. arch. Jana Kochová
	Ing. Kateřina Kalinová
<b>Members</b>	Mgr. Jan Grolich
	RNDr. Miroslav Kubásek, Ph.D.
	Bc. Petr Ženožička
	Ing. Mária Zbořilová, Dis.art
	PaedDr. Hana Potměšilová
	Ing. Jaroslav Válka
	Bc. Zdeněk Tesařík
	Ing. Jana Drápalová
	Mgr. Marian Keremidský
Mgr. Vladimír Šmerda	

## Inter-Regional Relations Committee

<b>Chair</b>	<b>RNDr. Miroslav Kubásek, Ph.D.</b>
<b>Deputy Chair</b>	Ing. Mgr. Drago Sukalovský
	Mgr. Vladimír Šmerda
<b>Members</b>	Mgr. Šárka Korkešová
	Mgr. Ing. Taťána Malá
	Ing. Petr Hýbler
	JUDr. Michal Hašek
	Bc. Michal Doležel
	Radomír Pavlíček
	JUDr. Helena Sýkorová
	PhDr. Jiří Horák, Ph.D.
	Mgr. Libor Bláha, MBA
Kristýna Švarcová	

### Social and Health Committee

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Igor Chlup</b>
<b>Deputy Chair</b>	Jan Grois, MBA Ing. Bohumil Smutný
<b>Members</b>	JUDr. Jana Pejchalová MUDr. Miloslav Janulík Ing. Jaroslav Válka Ing. Jan Vitula Mgr. Martin Maleček Mgr. Šárka Korkešová PhDr. Ing. Mgr. Jan Hrnčíř, MBA, LL.M. Kristýna Švarcová Ing. Roman Cely, DiS. Ing. Jaromíra Vítková

### Committee for Minorities

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. Bc. Jiří Crha</b>
<b>Deputy Chair</b>	Ing. Petr Kunc JUDr. Helena Sýkorová
<b>Members</b>	Mgr. Richard Zemánek Ing. Mária Zbořilová, Dis.art Mgr. Martin Maleček Ing. Jaroslav Weigl Miroslav Malík Inara Dudash Ngoc Dung Tran Ing. Monika Fazekas Vangelis Liolios Ljubov Vondroušková

**JUDr. Bohumil Šimek, President,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the field of finance and other fields that have not been assigned to any council member

**Bc. Roman Hanák, Vice-President,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the field of transport

**Mgr. Ing. Taťána Malá, Vice-President,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the fields of assets and investments

**Mgr. Marek Šlapal, Vice-President,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the fields of social affairs and family policy

**Ing. Jan Vitula, Vice-President,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the fields of regional development, education, science, research, innovation, marketing and the smart region

**Mgr. Martin Maleček, Vice-President,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the field of urban planning

**JUDr. Jana Pejchalová, Council Member,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the fields of education and sports

**Milan Vojta, M.A., MBA, Council Member,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the field of healthcare

**Ing. Petr Hýbler, Council Member,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the fields of regional development, rural areas and agriculture

**Vít Rajtšlégr, Council Member,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the field of the environment

**Ing. Tomáš Soukal, Council Member,**

In charge of self-government responsibilities in the fields of culture and monument conservation

**Composition of the South Moravian Regional Council (as of 31 December 2018)**



JUDr. Bohumil Šimek, President



Bc. Roman Hanák, Vice-President



Mgr. Ing. Tatiána Malá, Vice-President



Mgr. Marek Šlapal, Vice-President



Ing. Jan Vitula, Vice-President



Mgr. Martin Maleček, Vice-President

- ANO
- ČSSD
- TOP-ŽB
- SJM



JUDr. Jana Pejchalová, Council Member



Milan Vojta, M.A., MBA, Council Member



Ing. Petr Hýbler, Council Member



Vit Rajtšlégr, Council Member



Ing. Tomáš Soukal, Council Member

## Committees of the South Moravian Regional Council

### List of committees (as of 31 December 2018)

Committee Name	Chair
Financial and Asset Committee	Ing. Jiří Faltýnek
Investment Committee	Ing. Kateřina Kalinová
Committee for Transport and Urban Development	Ing. Mgr. Drago Sukalovský
Regional Development Committee	Mgr. Pavel Blažík
Inter-Regional Relationships Committee	Ing. Stanislav Juránek
Education and Sports Committee	Jan Grois, MBA
Social and Health Committee	Mgr. Lenka Dražilová, MBA
Environmental Committee	Ing. et. Ing. Tomáš Hlavenka, MBA
Committee for Rural Areas and Agriculture Development	František Novotný
Committee for Culture and Monument Conservation	Ing. arch. Petra Matoušková
Committee for Open Access to Information	Ing. Jiří Hlavenka
Tourism Committee	JUDr. Petra Rusňáková, Ph.D.
Organisation and Legislation Committee	JUDr. PhDr. Martin Příborský

### Financial and Asset Committee

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. Jiří Faltýnek</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Bc. Michal Kolařík PaedDr. Ivo Vašíček

<b>Members</b>	Ing. Milan Mazura Tomáš Frýdek JUDr. Ing. Zdeněk Dufek, Ph.D. Mgr. Michaela Trněná Ing. Jarmil Vlach Pavel Mucha Radoslav Skála Bc. Miloslav Šale Mgr. Zdeněk Juránek Mgr. Bc. Ladislava Macurová
----------------	--

### Investment Committee

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. Kateřina Kalinová</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Ing. Jiří Lukášek Bc. Filip Zachariaš

<b>Members</b>	Richard Homola Karel Kalivoda Ing. Jiří Horák PhDr. David Malinkovič JUDr. Jan Kryčer Martin Landa Lukáš Dubec Ing. Ivan Fencel, Ph.D. PhDr. Jiří Horák, Ph.D. Karel Jurka
----------------	---

## Structure of Public Administration in the South Moravian Region

**Committee for Transport and Urban Development**

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. Mgr. Drago Sukalovský</b>
	Ing. Radim Svoboda
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Ing. Martin Bedrava
	Ing. arch. Jana Kochová
	Ing. arch. Petr Bořecký
	Ing. Václav Šikula
	Zdeněk Sedláček
	Ing. František Zugar
<b>Members</b>	Bc. Svatopluk Pěček
	Bc. Emil Pernica, DiS.
	Rudolf Bauer
	Libor Sadílek
	MgA. Jan Symon

**Regional Development Committee**

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Mgr. Pavel Blažík</b>
	Mgr. Pavel Macek
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Ing. Jakub Hlubinka
	Miroslav Svoboda
	Ing. Adam Majchrák
	Ing. Eva Peterková, Ph.D.
	Hana Habartová
<b>Members</b>	Miroslav Boháček
	Ondřej Rolník
	Bc. Richard Němec
	Ing. Antonín Tesařík
	Miloslav Švábenský
	Bc. Helena Továrková

**Inter-Regional Relations Committee**

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. Stanislav Juránek</b>
	Ing. Lubomír Šmíd
<b>Vice-chair</b>	JUDr. Václav Novák
	Ing. Milada Kadlecová
	David Aleš
	JUDr. Vladimír Gašpar
	Bc. Zbyněk Tureček
<b>Members</b>	Ing. Karel Auješský
	JUDr. Jan Navrátil
	Ing. Libor Chládek, BA
	Bc. Markéta Gregorová
	Mgr. Jiří Kasala, MBA
	Bc. Tomáš Fénix

**Education and Sports Committee**

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Jan Grois, MBA</b>
	PaedDr. Josef Strubl
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Ing. Mgr. Pavel Vlach
	Mgr. Ivo Pojezný
	Mgr. René Černý
	Mgr. Jan Bláha
	Mgr. Josef Škvařil
	Mgr. Jaroslava Školařová
<b>Members</b>	Mgr. Marek Babák
	Jana Fialová
	Mgr. Richard Zemánek
	Mgr. Vladimír Šmerda
	Mgr. Matouš Vencálek

### Social and Health Committee

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Mgr. Lenka Dražilová, MBA</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Mgr. Barbora Antonová
	MUDr. Vladimíra Danihelková, MBA
<b>Members</b>	Martin Drdla, MSc.
	Mgr. Ing. Lubomír Wenzl
	Antonie Koblihová, DiS.
	Mgr. Tomáš Kratochvíl
	MUDr. Radovan Válek
	Mgr. Bc. Emil Bajgl
	Jana Fialová
	Ing. Roman Cely, DiS.
	Mgr. David Oplatek
	Lucie Pokorná

### Environmental Committee

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. et. Ing. Tomáš Hlavenka, MBA</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Bc. Petr Ženožička
	Mgr. Lukáš Kala, Ph.D.
	Ing. Jana Krutáková
<b>Members</b>	Lukáš Kmenta
	Václav Vincenc
	Ing. Martin Pavelka
	Mgr. Natálie Doffková
	Ing. Hana Hřebačková
	Ing. Rostislav Boháček
	Mgr. Petr Šteflíček
	Ing. Jaromíra Vítková
Mgr. Vladimír Šmerda	

### Committee for Rural Areas and Agriculture Development

<b>Chair</b>	<b>František Novotný</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Mgr. Pavel Dvořáček
	Ing. Zdeněk Tesařík
<b>Members</b>	Petr Hybl
	MVDr. Ing. Václav Trojan
	Ing. Martin Marták
	Petr Malach, DiS.
	Jozef Pavlík
	Miroslava Pelikánová
	Marie Kousalová
	Ing. Vojtěch Fabík
	Luboš Sedlák
	Bc. Marek Sovka

### Committee for Culture and Monument Conservation

<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. arch. Petra Matoušková</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	JUDr. Helena Sýkorová
	PhDr. Jiří Kacetl
	Mgr. Bořivoj Ziegler
<b>Members</b>	Martin Janíček
	PhDr. Alžběta Vlčková
	František Koudela
	Michal Boudný
	Mgr. Zdeněk Musil
	Ing. Jiří Němec
	Kristýna Švarcová
	Ing. Eva Staňková
Jaroslav Zoubek	

**Committee for Open Access to Information**

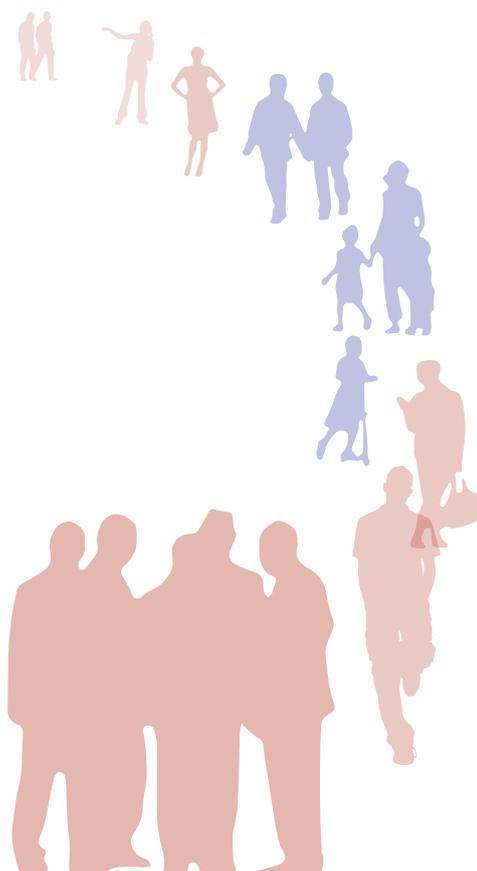
<b>Chair</b>	<b>Ing. Jiří Hlavenka</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Petr Stria
	Mgr. Jan Grolich
<b>Members</b>	Mgr. Aleš Brauner
	Ing. Martin Hořice
	Ing. Zdeněk Machů
	Matěj Ludvík
	Mgr. Miloslav Brtniček
	Mgr. Martin Habáň
	Ing. Bohumil Smutný
	Bc. Jiří Kment
	Ivan Vystrčil
	Maxim Černý

**Organisation and Legislation Committee**

<b>Chair</b>	<b>JUDr. PhDr. Martin Příborský</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Mgr. Ing. Ondřej Malý
	Mgr. Petra Svedíková Vávrová
<b>Members</b>	Petr Vodička
	JUDr. Petr Kolman, Ph.D.
	Bc. Ondřej Antonín
	JUDr. Michal Marek
	Mgr. Jindřich Cinka
	Petr Grünwald
	Ing. Pavel Březa
	Bc. Hana Nečasová
	Mgr. Jan Duda
	Marek Sovka

**Tourism Committee**

<b>Chair</b>	<b>JUDr. Petra Rusňáková, Ph.D.</b>
<b>Vice-chair</b>	Mgr. Aleš Navrátil
	Kristýna Švarcová
<b>Members</b>	Martin Mihola
	Ing. Karin Karasová
	Mgr. Kateřina Prokšová
	Mgr. Pavel Sázavský, MBA
	Ing. Michal Burian, Ph.D.
	Ing. Michal Hušek
	Ing. Bohumil Smutný
	Ladislav Ševc
	Ing. Jan Zámečník



## The Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region



Dear Friends,

As every year, in addition to the economic evaluation the last year's recapitulation regarding our office also includes this annual report. Even though this report has more than 150 pages, it is not able to cover each and every extraordinary event or regular activities that our office has to deal with. However, I hope that everyone who is interested in the regional administration will find it helpful to get an insight into the competencies and responsibilities of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region. In addition, it gives an overview of healthcare, social, educational and cultural allowance organisations established by the region, and last but not least, you will learn what we can arrange for you and what we are able to help you with.

In 2018, The Regional Authority was very active in all areas of its activities. In addition to the year-long standard agenda of each of the departments, for example, the transport department prepared a major project regarding the purchase of regional train units, the President's office unit was working on changing the visual identity of the South Moravian Region including the new logo, and the spatial planning department was preoccupied with work and communication concerning the strategic document entitled Principles of Spatial Planning of the South Moravian Region. We may proudly report that a certificate was awarded to us for our energy policy. The South Moravian Region was the second in the Czech Republic to receive such a certificate. For several consecutive years, our authority has also administered the so-called "boiler subsidies". In the first programme, 1,228 boilers worth CZK 139 million were replaced, in the second programme, which is still underway, 1,194 applications worth CZK 122.9 million were approved and 94% of the allocation has been absorbed. This programme is intended for the general public who we are trying to approach, motivate and assist in obtaining finances to help improve clean air in South Moravia.

The region also tries to act responsibly in other activities beyond our obligations stipulated by law. I would like to point out some activities of our departments and individual employees and their involvement in all kinds of environmental and charity events as part of our social responsibility. To name a few, we participated in the Uklidme Česko (Let's make the Czech Republic tidy), collection of clothes for homeless people and the handy-cycling marathon for both handicapped and healthy bikers, a fund-raising event across 14 regions of the Czech Republic. As is tradition, we raised CZK 40,000 for charity with Christmas and Easter fairs thus supporting the activities of allowance organisations of the region active in the fields of education and social services as well as several non-profit organisations. The historical building of the Authority being included in Brno Museum Night for the second consecutive year was very well received by the public. 2018 marked the 100th anniversary of the Republic, and the atmosphere on Žerotínovo square reflected just that, with swing hits from the 1930s and 1940s played by the band Melody Gentlemen, in addition to a historical journey through the President's office, guided tours, exhibition and drama workshops for children. On such days, our Authority livens up, and I am very happy about that.

And lastly, it cannot be left unnoticed that last year the South Moravian Region became an absolute winner in the poll entitled The Region of My Heart. Therefore, let me take the liberty to wish you a happy life in South Moravia, whether you are a mayor, journalist, teacher, nurse, student, senior, programmer or blacksmith in our region.

JUDr. Roman Heinz, Ph.D.  
Director of the South Moravian Regional Authority

## Awards Obtained by the South Moravian Region and the Regional Authority in 2018

- ISO 50001 certificate for the Energy Management System
- Award for responsible public procurement
- Retention of a high rating for economy management
- Award for the “Safely in the Cyberspace” project
- ISO/IEC 27001:2005 – information security system management – renewed certification from 2015
- 1st place in The Region of My Heart poll
- 3rd place in the Authority of the Year – 50/50 – Respecting New Opportunities contest held by the Ministry of the Interior
- 3rd place in the Tourism Grand Prix contest in the Single Campaign category



## Organisational Structure of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region as of 31 December 2018

<b>DIRECTOR of the RA of the SMR</b>						
<b>Secretariat of the Director</b>		<b>Internal Audit Department</b>		<b>Quality Control Department</b>		<b>Director of Security</b>
<b>President's Office DEPARTMENT</b>	Secretariat of President	Legal and Economic department	Media department	Organisation department		
<b>Director's Office DEPARTMENT</b>	HR and Training department	Economy and Legal department	Crisis Management and Defence department	Cybernetic Operations centre		
<b>Transport DEPARTMENT</b>	Transport Administration Agenda department	Land Transport department	Road Transport department	Public Personal Transport department	Transport Development department	
<b>DEPARTMENT of culture and monumental care</b>	Department of Culture	Monumental Care department				
<b>Economic DEPARTMENT</b>	Accounting department	Budgeting and Finance department	Municipality Finance department	Non-educational Allowance Organisations Financial Management department		
<b>Asset DEPARTMENT</b>	Property and Legal department	Asset Evidence and Administration department				
<b>DEPARTMENT for Regional development</b>	Strategic Development department	Development Programmes department	Tourism department	European Subsidies department	Rural Development and Agriculture department	
<b>Environment DEPARTMENT</b>	Technical Environmental Protection department	Environmental Impact Assessment department	Water and Forest Management department	Nature and Landscape Protection department	Administration and Economic department	
<b>Education DEPARTMENT</b>	Organisation and administration department	Education department	Budgeting and Finance department	Prevention and Leisure-Time Activities department	Department of Sports	
<b>Healthcare DEPARTMENT</b>	Administrative Activity department	Health Service and Economy Department				
<b>Urban Planning and Building Regulations DEPARTMENT</b>	Urban Planning department	Building Regulations department				
<b>Administrative department and Regional Trades Office</b>	Offence, Fee Administration and Recovery department	Administrative department	Regional Trades Office division			
<b>Control and legal DEPARTMENT</b>	Complaint, Petition and Internal Control department	External Control department	Municipality Examination department	Legislative and Legal department		
<b>DEPARTMENT of Social Affairs</b>	Social Services department	Social Allowances and Social and Legal Protection and Family Policy department	Economy and Control department			
<b>DEPARTMENT of Investments</b>	Public Procurement division	Investment Implementation department	Economy and Investment Financing department			
<b>Informatics DEPARTMENT</b>	Data and Information Support					
<b>Public Relations department</b>						

**Numbers of employees by departments of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region as of 31 December 2018**

Department	Number of employees
Director and Secretariat of Director	2
Internal Audit Department	4
Quality Control Department	4
President's Office	39
Director's Office	72
Economic Department	47
Asset Management Department	24
Regional Development Department	55
Environment Department	78
Education Department	72
Healthcare Department	20
Department of Urban Planning and Building Regulations	30
Administration Department and the Regional Trades Office	30
Control and Legal Department	51
Social Affairs Department	44
Investment Department	26
Culture and Monumental Care Department	14
Department of Informatics	17
External Relations Department	12
Transport Department	57
<b>Total</b>	<b>698</b>

**Education level of employees as of 31 December 2018**

Type of education	Number	%
Doctoral programme graduates	11	1.58
Master's programme graduates	448	64.18
Bachelor's programme graduates	70	10.03
Higher professional training	18	2.58
Secondary education with school-leaving certificate	132	18.91
Secondary education with certificate of apprenticeship	17	2.44
Primary education	2	0.29
<b>Total</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>100.00</b>

## Regional Authority

### Director of the Regional Authority

**JUDr. Roman Heinz, Ph.D.,**

**Tel.: 541 651 201**

**E-mail: reditel@jmk.cz**

- Manages the Regional Authority (RA), fulfils the role of statutory body of employer with respect to the employees of the Regional Authority, issues internal by-laws
- Fulfils tasks allocated by the Regional Assembly and the Regional Council of the South Moravian Region within their independent competence
- Fulfils tasks as required by election-related legislation
- Files motions with the Constitutional Court to repeal municipal orders

### President's Office

**Tel.: 541 651 544**

**E-mail: okh@jmk.cz**

**Head of Department: Mgr. Petra Kovářová**

**Number of employees: 39**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Technical and organisational aspects of Assembly and Council meetings
- Service for the President of the South Moravian Region (SMR)
- Providing information according to Act No. 106/1999 Coll., on Free Access to Information, as amended
- Running press conferences for the SMR's Assembly members
- Informing the public and media about the regional representatives' activities
- Informing officials of municipalities and management of allowance organisations of the current activities in the South Moravian Region via electronic newsletters
- Media activities regarding the visit of the Government of the Czech Republic to the South Moravian Region
- Administrating the subsidy programme for the support of the voluntary fire rescue brigade of the South Moravian Region municipalities for the period 2017–2020
- Administrating other subsidies and donations not included in the South Moravian Region's subsidy programmes
- Coordinating and implementing marketing activities within the Authority
- Preparing documents for the public contract for the creation of a new logo and single visual style of the South Moravian Region and subsequent implementation coordination

### Director's Office

**Tel.: 541 651 262**

**E-mail: okr@jmk.cz**

**Head of Department: Mgr. Martin Koniček**

**Number of employees: 72**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Renovation of the building at Žerotínovo náměstí 1, Brno, including air-conditioning installation, implementation 04/18-10/18
- Modernisation of lavatories in the building at Žerotínovo náměstí 3, implementation 07/18 - 09/18
- Acquiring assets serving the needs of the regional office, its administration, maintenance and insurance
- Widening of the doorway on the 1st above-ground floor of the building at Žerotínovo náměstí 1, implementation 10/18-12/18
- Furnishing the SMR's buildings with office equipment, work equipment and materials, including cleaning and security services

- Providing conditions for the activities of the regional bodies, e.g. mail room and records management, telephone exchange, reproduction of documents, cash service and vehicle fleet
- Providing information services for the needs of citizens and organisations
- Verifying and legalising documents and signatures
- Issuing certified outputs from public administration information systems – the Czech POINT workplace
- Providing I. CA electronic signature and public certification authority service
- Operating a security supervision centre thus improving cybernetic security of the Regional Authority
- Mandatory reporting of cybernetic security incidents to the National Authority for Information and Cybernetic Security
- Supervising security over electronic communication networks of the Regional Authority and nine other related allowance organisations
- Regular meetings of the Security Council of the South Moravian Region
- Performing the Regional Tactical Exercise of the integrated rescue system units - “Katamarán 2018”
- Performing the Regional Tactical Exercise of crisis management units in the South Moravian Region - “Povodeň 2018”
- Organising the “Road Show 2017 – My a naše bezpečnost 2018” conference
- Providing personnel administration of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region (organisational structure, human resources, remuneration – particularly implementation of changes arising from new general binding legal regulations; selection, recruitment, adaptation and training of employees)
- Organising tender agenda for directors of non-educational allowance organisations established by the South Moravian Region
- Providing methodological support to municipalities – preparation of non-binding expert positions (selection procedures, remuneration, inclusion of work experience, etc.)
- Advising on issues related to the Act on the Conflict of Interests
- Maintaining information security

### **External Relations Department**

**Tel.: 541 658 842**

**E-mail: [ow@jmk.cz](mailto:ow@jmk.cz)**

**Head of Department: Mgr. Tomáš Maluška**

**Number of employees: 12**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Organising social and cultural events in which the South Moravian Region participated, and events held under the auspices of the region or the representatives of the region, such as the President of the South Moravia Region’s concert
- Receiving domestic and foreign visitors to the President and representatives of the South Moravian Region (visits of the representatives of diplomatic corps, representatives of partner regions, heads of state and representatives of the highest state and international institutions)
- Cooperating in establishing new contacts and cooperation between entities from South Moravia and abroad
- Presenting the South Moravian Region abroad, co-organising trade missions
- Planting regional linden trees on the 100th anniversary of Czechoslovakia as part of the “100 Linden Trees – 100 Celebrations” event
- Coordinating commemoration ceremonies organised by the South Moravian Region
- Organising the Open Day of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region
- Organising the agenda of the Awards of the South Moravian Region, including ceremonial evening
- Preparing documents and organising domestic trips and trips abroad for the representatives of the South Moravian Region
- Administrating projects and subsidies in the context of inter-regional relations, providing financial support based on bilateral agreements
- Organising the participation of partner regions in international events held in the South Moravian Region, for example the REGIONTOUR fair, RE:PUBLIKA festival, MAY BRNO international swimming competition, etc.
- Participating in the annual General Meetings of the PURPLE network (European network of peri-urban regions), at the CENTROPE meeting of the region

- Attending meetings of SMR representatives and representatives of other potential partner regions
- Providing interpreting and translation services for the needs of the representatives of the South Moravian Region and employees of the SMR's Regional Authority
- Providing information pursuant to Act No. 106/1999 Coll., on Free Access to Information, as amended

### **Informatics Department**

**Tel.: 541 658 900**

**E-mail: oi@jmk.cz**

**Head of Department: Ing. Miroslav Vacula**

**Number of employees: 17**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Maintaining complex links to the information systems of the public administration and compliance with the regulations applicable for the public administration information systems
- Proposing and processing relevant ICT (information and communication technologies) solutions that meet the legislation requirements of the state administration
- Maintaining contractual relationships with suppliers of equipment and software, including purchase, acceptance and service in the field of network management and individual hardware and software components
- Creating IT (information technology) concepts and strategies at the level of the SMR with regard to the availability of applications and data to authorised users
- Administrating CT and the entrusted digital technology for remote workplaces of the office
- Purchasing and keeping records of the tangible and intangible assets of the organisation associated with ICT, keeping its records updated, including localisation to remote workplaces and inventory taking of the SMR's property associated with IT
- Using and implementing electronic signatures, administrating of the servicing software of 1st certification authority
- Keeping records of qualified certificates in cooperation with the Director's office
- Setting up and maintaining security of wireless access to RA's network
- Administrating the domain server and its access security policy
- Administrating the file, web, Intranet and email servers, user accounts, electronic filing system and monitoring in IT related areas (electronic mail, web access, etc.)
- Administrating support systems (server operating systems, support software, databases, etc.)
- Maintaining security of information systems, compliance with the RA security policy and information security according to ČSN EN ISO 27001 at the RA
- Administrating information systems for running the RA and backing up the information systems data
- Processing data of allowance organisations in the ISP application (payroll information system) and transmitting it to the Ministry of Finance of the Czech Republic
- Ensuring the export of data from the ePUSA local government electronic portal for internal and external clients
- Providing inspection licences as required by the RA unions
- Administrating the RA's meeting rooms booking system for the RA's buildings and communication between the booking system and the information panels in the RA's buildings
- Processing proposals for the purchase of unified compatible technical and programme equipment in the area of providing security and availability of the server systems and their backup
- Providing methodological, conceptual and project IT management within SMR
- Technical provision of communication with the public and the institutions of the state and public administration in electronic form using ICT linked to the disbursement of IOP funds
- Training the RA's employees in the field of ICT
- Providing technical support and professional supervision in terms of ICT in the creation, management and coordination of European projects under SMR
- Coordinating the ICT activities of the departments within the concept of SRM informatising and other approved projects and concepts
- Administrating and providing access to the DMS file manager for disclosure of information for elected bodies (RJMK, ZJMK, commissions and committees)
- Preparing budget Sections 6113 and 6172 and the valid budgetary structure within the competence of the Department of Informatics



- Administrating the geographical information system (GIS) and GIS concepts at the SMR level as an integral part of SMR IS
- Administrating the SMR's website in terms of the information structure, methodology, administration and availability of applications and data security
- Coordinating the exchange of data between SMR and other organisations
- Coordinating data collection from various sources through the processes of implementing and maintaining spatial and descriptive databases after the creation of comprehensive analyses and their graphical representation in the form of thematic maps
- Coordinating the updating of reference and thematic geodata and providing it to other departments
- Providing support to the crisis management system and unions without sectoral GIS experts
- Providing methodological assistance in shaping the GIS departments of public administration authorities in the territory of the SMR
- Administrating the SMR's Intranet in terms of the design, structure of information, methodology and applications administration
- Implementing a centralised system of data collection and processing for state-funded organisations
- Providing sound system installation, data projection and sound recording in the meeting rooms
- Using and developing data storage and markets
- Undertaking activities related to the creation of open data in the conditions of SMR
- Providing live broadcasts and video recordings of meetings of the SMR's Assembly

### **Economic Department**

**Tel.: 541 651 260**

**E-mail: [oe@jmk.cz](mailto:oe@jmk.cz)**

**Head of Department: Ing. Ludmila Hrachovinová**

**Number of employees: 47**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Preparing the medium-term outlook of the SMR budget for 2019–2021
- Preparing the SMR draft budget for 2019 and the SMR final account for 2017
- Continuously evaluating the SMR management in 2018
- Preparing documents for the SMR rating and to obtain a loan
- Bookkeeping for the Region under the applicable legislation, preparing final reports and financial statements
- Organising a review of the SMR's finances by the Ministry of Finance of the Czech Republic
- Preparing the SMR's statements on legislation drafts in the field of accounting, taxes and financial control
- Preparing economic analyses of the SMR's non-educational allowance organisations
- Providing methodological assistance in the area of budget and accounting to municipalities, voluntary associations of municipalities and non-school allowance organisations established by municipalities and the SMR
- Mediating subsidy flows from the state budget to municipal budgets, to accounts administered by the Czech National Bank, and their financial settlement

### **Asset Management Department**

**Tel. 541 652 482**

**E-mail: [om@jmk.cz](mailto:om@jmk.cz)**

**Head of Department: Ing. Petr Beneš**

**Number of employees: 24**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Disposing of the SMR's real estate no longer required by the region, the total value of which amounted to CZK 79 million
- Acquiring real estate into the ownership of the SMR from the state, legal entities and natural persons, in accordance with the concept of land and building ownership consolidation
- Organising free-of-charge transfers of land for the development of municipalities in relation to the development and expansion of infrastructure funded from subsidies upon requests from regional self-administering authorities

- Preparing property rights and arranging settlement of investment projects implemented by the Administration and Maintenance of Roads of the SMR, a regional allowance organisation
- Attending to the litigation agenda, both litigation concerning unjust enrichment for the use of land under regional roads, and litigation related to other property of the South Moravian Region (actions to determine the title to property), where the South Moravian Region is represented by the Asset Management Department itself, or in conjunction with law firms
- Representing the SMR's interests in building proceedings, namely in establishing easements on property owned by the SMR
- Fulfilling asset owner's obligations as required by the legislation
- Providing methodological support in asset management to allowance organisations managed by the SMR and municipalities
- Administrating and providing methodological support to organisations managed by the SMR in relation to insurance
- Working on the agenda regarding the issuance of technical condition certificates for buildings owned by SMR
- Ensuring compliance with principles of the implemented certified energy management system according to ČSN EN ISO 50001, including regular audits

### **Regional Development Department**

**Tel.: 541 651 342**

**E-mail: orr@jmk.cz**

**Head of Department: Ing. Ivo Minařík, MPA**

**Number of employees: 55**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Running the subsidy programme from the Region's budget for municipalities and associations of municipalities – the Programme of Rural Development of the SRM for 2018. Subsidies were provided to 441 entities in the amount of CZK 55.2 million
- Running the Village of the Year competition – organising the regional round in cooperation with the organisers of the competition, the Ministry for Regional Development (MMR), the Ministry of Agriculture (MZe), the Union of Towns and Municipalities and the Association for Rural Renewal of the South Moravian Region, providing a brochure. In 2018 the competition was attended by 25 municipalities of the South Moravian Region
- Presenting regional products and activities of the South Moravian Region at the Salima and Techagro fairs
- Presenting South Moravian agriculture and regional food at the South Moravian Harvest Festival held on 1 September 2018 – held in Boskovice in collaboration with the Regional Agrarian Chamber, the Association of Private Agriculture and the Town of Boskovice
- Supporting beekeeping – under the “Support for Beekeeping” grant programme, subsidies of over CZK 2 million were provided from the SMR's budget, implementing a contract for American foulbrood monitoring focusing on examining the health status of bee colonies in the SMR
- Supporting wine-growing – providing a subsidy to the Wine Fund in the amount of CZK 5 million, Wine-growing, viticulture, fruit-growing and vegetable-growing in an SMR grant programme to support activities that are not supported by the Wine Fund – intended only for municipalities, associations of municipalities and interested wine organisations, subsidies amounting to CZK 1 million were provided from the SMR budget
- Cooperating in the certification of destination organisations, tourist areas and tourism events with the Tourism Centre – South Moravia
- Presenting the South Moravian Region at the RegionTour Brno 2018 tourism fair, ITF SlovakiaTour Bratislava 2018 and Holiday World Prague 2018
- Presenting the South Moravian Region at international tourism fairs in Moscow, Łódź and Parma and presentations by SMR in Vienna, Budapest and Kazan
- Ensuring the sustainability of projects co-financed from ROP South-east; e.g. the LOGUJ! game, mobile applications
- Creating the “Zažijte jižní Moravu” thematic guide (Experience South Moravia)
- Administering grant programmes for tourist information centres, destination organisation of tourist areas, and providing individual grants, including commemoration events regarding Napoleonic battles
- Providing methodological support to municipality tourism and tourism information centre staff
- Promoting new air routes, regional harvest festivals, etc.

## Structure of Public Administration in the South Moravian Region

- Administering the “Support for maintaining cleanliness of cycling roads in the South Moravian Region in 2018” and “Supporting the development of cycling and cycle transport in South Moravian Region in 2018” grant programmes and “Supporting the fight against drought and for water retention in the landscape of the South Moravian Region in 2018” individual subsidies
- Ensuring the activities of the Permanent regional conference for the South Moravian Region and its work groups, updating and evaluating the Regional action plan for the territory of the South Moravian Region
- Undertaking a questionnaire survey in the SMR municipalities regarding the project and document readiness for the National Investment Plan of the Czech Republic 2030
- Evaluating the implementation of the South Moravia Development Programme, Short-term Implementation Plan for the Human Resources Development Strategy of the South Moravian Region for 2018
- Undertaking a survey of employment in the South Moravian Region for 2017
- Administering and implementing the "South Moravian Regional Centre for the Support of Integration of Foreigners II" (Migration, Integration, Asylum Fund), "Get to know the cultural and natural heritage of the border region on the European green strip along the Iron Curtain on a bicycle" (INTERREG V-A Austria - Czech Republic), "Professional training for employees of social service providers" (the Operational programme Employment) and "Provision of the activity of the Permanent regional conference for the territory of the South Moravian Region"(the Operational programme Technical Assistance) and "Adaptation to Climate Change Using Green Infrastructure (INTERREG V-A Austria – Czech Republic)" projects
- Organising 36 workshops under the "Adaptation to Climate Change Using Green Infrastructure" project
- Preparing an electronic catalogue for "South Moravia Region 2018 Grant Programmes"
- Presenting secondary vocational schools of the SMR at the Olympia business and entertainment centre 2018
- Presenting the SMR and its key employers at the European fair of lifelong and post-A-level exam education Gaudemus 2018 in Brno
- Analysing factors of long-term unemployment in the territory of the SMR in the period of economic growth
- Presenting the SMR's cycling exhibition at the Brno-based Sport Life 2018 sports fair and the FOR BIKE Prague 2018 fair
- Arranging the South Moravian Region taking over the initiative in the implementation of remediation of landslides in the hills of Lower Věstonice (Dolní Věstonice), submitting the South Moravian Region's application to register for the sub-programme of the Ministry of Environment for the "Lower Věstonice, remediation of slopes for the commissioning of the Road III/42117" event, resolving the emergency condition of the "Footbridge over Švýcarská zátoka"
- Starting the design phase with regard to the implementation of cycle routes in the international and regional cycling corridors BLANSKO ČKD - NOVÝ HRAD, Brno - Jinačovice - Kuřim cycle route; Rebešovice-Bobrava cycle route; cycle route next to I/52 road at the medium lake side of the Nové Mýny water reservoir; preparation and discussion of the project documentation to build VH UZEL VNOROVY - KŘÍŽENÍ BAŤOVA KANÁLU S ŘEKOU MORAVOU, PHASE NO. 1; "Footbridge at the mill - Anenské údolí" and "MK Anenské údolí - road No. 374" cycle routes
- Implementing the "Reducing emissions from local home heating in the South Moravian Region I and II" (Environment Operational Programme) project
- Implementing the "Smart Accelerator in the South Moravian Region" project (the Research, Development and Education operational programme)
- Implementing the "SoMoPro II and SoMoPro III" (Horizon 2020) projects
- Implementing the "Providing free meals to children at risk of poverty in schools in the South Moravian Region II, III" (Operational Programme for food and material assistance) project
- Implementing projects under the AT-CZ and SK-CZ cross-border collaboration
- Ensuring the sustainability of the global grants of the Operational Programme Education for Competitiveness
- Ensuring the sustainability of the projects implemented within the AT-CZ and SK-CZ cross-border collaboration
- Administering the "Preparation of renovations of historical-sport facilities of sport clubs and municipalities in the South Moravia Region in 2019" grant programme
- Administering and implementing projects in the field of social affairs: "Heart in the house, allowance organisation – Transformation Phase I," "Transformation of the Břežany Chateau Home for the Disabled, allowance organisation – Open Chateau"
- Implementing projects in the field of healthcare: "eHealth in the South Moravian Region" and "Education and training centre of the Emergency Medical Service of the South Moravian Region"
- Implementing the cross-border collaboration project "Footbridge across the River Morava, including the access road in the archaeological park Mikulčice – Kopčany"
- Implementing the "Acquisition of new electrical railway units to the property of the South Moravian Region" project

- Providing methodological assistance and managing the Moravian Science Centre Brno allowance organisation in order to promote science and research in the South Moravian Region
- Coordinating activities related to the integration of the State Energy Policy Concept of the Czech Republic and the SMR's Territorial Energy Policy
- Coordinating activities relating to the development of SMR innovation ecosystem and ensuring the integration of the regional innovation strategy with the National RIS3 strategy

## **Environment Department**

**Tel. 541 651 572**

**E-mail: [ozp@jmk.cz](mailto:ozp@jmk.cz)**

**Head of Department: Ing. František Havíř**

**Number of employees: 78**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- ing or re-declaring three natural monuments (Výchoz, Nad řeklami, Na Lichách)
- Implementing measures aimed at supporting, preserving and improving the good condition of important natural sites (active biotechnical management) in 620 hectares of specially protected areas (nature monuments and reserves) from the budget of the SMR, totalling CZK 16, 640,000
- Implementing the "Restoration of valuable biotopes of selected Sites of Community Importance within the South Moravian Region" – Phase I project, supported by a 100% grant from the Operational Programme Environment; the project involves the restoration and support of valuable biotopes in the selected European important sites in the competence of the South Moravian Regional Authority; for financial reasons, only a limited scope of management works to preserve the most valuable areas were performed, now with the support of OPE, comprehensive restoration plans with regard to selected sites aiming to support the present protected animal, vegetal species and biotopes have been proposed
- Completing the overall update of the Plans for the Development of Water Supply and Sewerage Systems in the South Moravian Region and discussing the plan with individual cities and municipalities
- Completing the preparation of the flood prevention plans for the SMR territory
- Evaluating the fulfilment of the 2016–2025 South Moravian Region Waste Management Plan (1st evaluation report for 2016–2017, prepared by the Environment Department), discussing the waste management plans of the cities/municipalities and evaluating them in line with binding section of the 2016–2025 South Moravian Region Waste Management Plan (SMR WMP)
- Cooperating with ASEKOL a.s., ELEKTROWIN a.s. and ECOBAT s.r.o. in the field of waste management to improve the functional and effective system of re-collection of electrical equipment and batteries and separate collection of electrical waste in SMR that newly included the promotion of the objectives of the new SMR WMP as part of educational activities and campaigns of these partners with a focus on waste prevention and proper waste management
- Cooperating with the authorised packaging company EKO-KOM, a.s. in the area of waste management with a focus on the separate collection and recycling of re-usable components of municipal waste, including waste packaging (paper, glass, plastic, metal), with the promotion of SMR's WMP objectives
- Performing an air quality measurement campaign in cooperation with the Centrum dopravního výzkumu, v.v.i. (Transport Research Centre) in October and November 2018 to establish concentrations of airborne environmental pollutants in selected locations of the South Moravian Regions (Brno-venkov and Kuřim districts and Česká municipality) with a focus on dust particles of PM10 and PM2.5, benzo(a)pyrene and nitrogen oxides
- Preparing a report regarding the air quality evaluation in SMR in 2017
- Preparing a study entitled "Compensatory Measures" to reduce or eliminate effects of newly erected buildings on the air quality in the South Moravian Region (SMR) that may be applied during the road network design in the SMR and when the location of significant stationary source of air pollution to reduce the effects, or emission neutrality of the considered transport structures or stationary source in the SMR is discussed
- Undertaking more ambulatory measurements in cooperation with the Centre for Research on Toxic Substances in the environment – RECETOX at Masaryk University in Brno as part of the long-term monitoring of selected airborne persistent organic pollutants, including assessing potential health risks at selected locations in the SMR (Kyjov, Brno-Tuřany airport, Brno-líšeň, Blansko, Sedlec and Hodonín)

## Structure of Public Administration in the South Moravian Region

- Administrating the following grant programmes:
  - Environmental education, awareness and forest pedagogy grant programme – 31 projects for a total amount of CZK 3,444,300 were supported
  - Water management grant programme – grants for 37 applicants for a total amount of CZK 83,958,00 were approved
- Producing 1,800 copies of a 2019 wall calendar presenting valuable natural areas in the South Moravian Region
- Publishing the South Moravian Ecolists – a biannual bulletin focusing on ecology and the environment in the SMR (3,000 copies)
- Organising the 16th annual Bachelor's and Master's Theses Competition related to the environment and ecology in the South Moravian Region

### **Education Department**

**Tel. 541 653 502**

**E-mail: [os@jmk.cz](mailto:os@jmk.cz)**

**Head of Department: JUDr. Hana Poláková**

**Number of employees: 72**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Undertaking a variety of activities associated with the execution of state administration and self-government responsibilities of 183 schools and educational facilities that are allowance organisations of the SMR
- Carrying out responsibilities associated with executing the state administration of 958 schools and educational facilities managed by municipalities, churches, private operators and the Ministry of Education, Youth and Sports
- Preparing the Annual Report on the condition and development of the South Moravian education system for the academic year 2017/2018
- Carrying out tasks relating to requests for registration, change of registration or deletion of schools and educational facilities in/from the register of schools and educational facilities
- Maintaining the register of schools and educational facilities in the field of nursery schools and educational facilities
- Appointing and removing the chairs of examination committees for school-leaving ("maturita") examinations (A-level equivalent), final examinations, graduate ("absolutorium") examinations and state language examinations
- Reviewing the course and results of final examinations, school-leaving ("maturita") examinations and graduate ("absolutorium") examinations
- Providing appeal proceedings against decisions made by the school and the school facility
- Granting consent for establishing individual classes, departments or study groups with modified educational programmes for children, pupils and students with disabilities within schools
- Carrying out tasks relating to the recognition of the equivalence of foreign education in the Czech Republic and of the validity of foreign school reports in the Czech Republic for graduates of foreign schools who have received a document evidencing their completion of primary, secondary or tertiary professional education
- Providing a breakdown of the non-investment cost budget except for wage resources, textbooks and school aids paid by the state for schools and school facilities established by the SMR
- Defining the binding indicators for allowance school organisations in the SMR, including changes to such indicators
- Summarising the accounting and financial statements of all schools and school facilities in the region that are established by the region or municipalities, and transferring state budget subsidies to these allowance organisations to cover direct costs of education
- Preparing statistics on schools and school facilities, in particular regarding the number of children, pupils and students and the wage resources that have been provided to teachers and other staff in the education sector
- Administrating the "Do světa!" (To the World!) subsidies, preventive programmes implemented by schools and educational facilities and subsidy programmes in drug prevention, youth leisure-time activities, sports, support of individual athletes, and support for the activities of ethnic minorities
- Administrating individual sport-related subsidies
- Preparing the SMR's team participation in the 8th 2018 Winter Olympics for Children and Youth
- Preparing the SMR's Regional Authority employee team's participation in the international civil servants' games
- Preparing and organising the 10th edition of the "Czech Hands" show
- Preparing project applications for and implementing activities within the OP RDE "Regional Action Plan for the Development of Education in the South Moravian Region", "KaPoDaV" and "PolyGram" projects

- Organising the 5th Regional Prevention Forum
- Preparing the 24th Regional Conference in the Primary Prevention of Risk Behaviour
- Preparing and organising the gala evening of the 2017 Sportsperson of the South Moravian Region event
- Preparing and implementing the SMR's exhibit at SPORT LIFE 2018

### **Healthcare Department**

**Tel. 541 651 141**

**E-mail: oz@jmk.cz**

**Head of Department: PhDr. Jarmila Pavlíková, appointed to cover the temporarily vacant position of the department head**

**Number of employees: 20**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Processing and preparing materials for decisions made by the regional bodies
- Undertaking activities related to establishing and controlling the budgets of healthcare allowance organisations (hereinafter "HCO")
- Ensuring the emergency medical services
- Administrating the management information system
- Disbursing the contributions for TB vaccination
- Cooperating on the HCO investment projects
- Preparing and modifying the foundation charters of HCO
- Undertaking crisis management in the field of healthcare
- Carrying out tasks relating to preparing and implementing the "Support for hospice care at homes in SMR for 2018" grant programme
- Implementing the "Gemeinsam Grenzelos Gesund – Together for Health" project as part of the cross-border cooperation with Austria under the INTERREG AT-CZ programme
- Carrying out the agenda related to the provision of information pursuant to Act No. 106/1999 Coll., on Free Access to Information, as amended
- Administrating the health service budget
- Carrying out tasks relating to evaluating reports on the activities of HCO
- Carrying out the agenda associated with the financial settlement with the state budget
- Carrying out tasks relating to disposing of unneeded property of HCO
- Preparing underlying documents for the Investment Department for investment projects implemented by HCO
- Carrying out methodological and consulting activities in relation to HCO, for beneficiaries and the general public
- Conducting audit activities pursuant to Act No. 320/2000 Coll., On Financial Audit, as amended
- Advising on legal grounds and materials for decisions in the regional bodies
- Implementing methodological assistance within health service legislation in relation to both the HCO and the general public
- Supporting international cooperation in the field of health services
- Providing methodological assistance and issuing certificates of participation in LSP for general practitioners under Decree No. 273/2015 Coll., setting point values, fees for charged services and regulatory restrictions for 2016
- Processing submissions and complaints against providers' actions in the provision of health services or activities relating to health within the territory of the SMR
- Cooperating on commenting procedures in the field of healthcare legislation, preparing opinions in the field of healthcare legislation and other legal areas in relation to the HCO and the Healthcare Department
- Issuing licences for the provision of health services
- Keeping a register of health service providers
- Providing methodological guidance for municipalities
- Conducting inspections of the execution of state administration in municipalities under Act No. 128/2000 Coll., on Municipalities (Establishment of Municipalities), as amended
- Reviewing the records of the municipal authorities on offences under Act No. 250/2016, On the Liability for Offences and the Offence Procedure in the area of Healthcare and Act No. 65/2017 Coll., On the Protection of Health from the Harmful Effects of Addictive Substances, conducting inspections of healthcare service providers and other entities in connection with the provision of these services, under the applicable law
- Reviewing the medical reports on health conditions and occupational diseases
- Investigating complaints about healthcare providers

- Conducting sanction proceedings in matters of offences and administrative offences under the applicable legislation
- Dealing with complaints by individuals and legal entities aimed at solving healthcare problems
- Managing medical documentation taken over from providers who have ceased operation
- Undertaking the activities of an independent professional commission
- Providing methodological management, supervision and inspection of obligations of healthcare and social service providers stipulated by Act No. 256/2001 Coll., on Undertaking and on Amendments to Certain Acts, as amended

### **Transport Department**

**Tel.: 541 651 352**

**E-mail: [od@jmk.cz](mailto:od@jmk.cz)**

**Head of Department: Ing. Rostislav Snovický**

**Number of employees: 57**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Cooperating with the Road Administration and Maintenance of the South Moravian Region (Správa a údržba silnic Jihomoravského kraje – SUS JMK), an allowance organisation of the region, regarding the maintenance, repair and construction of category II and III roads in the region
- Undertaking the agenda of the region associated with the use of funds for making repairs to and reconstructing category II and III roads
- Administrating the “Ensuring the Activities in Road Safety in the South Moravian Region in 2018” project
- Administrating subsidies for children's traffic playgrounds as part of road safety education
- Preparing the relevant authority's opinions on spatial planning documents concerning the design of category II and III roads
- Preparing action plans for the Brno agglomeration and roads owned by the Region pursuant to the Act on Public Health Protection
- Preparing documents to conclude contracts on public passenger transport services by applicable laws between the SMR and carriers in the areas of regular public transport and rail passenger transport
- Undertaking transport planning in accordance with the Act on Public Services in Passenger Transport
- Optimising transportation services in the SMR – development of an integrated transport system (ITS)
- Discussing proposals by municipal authorities to ensure the availability of services in the public passenger rail transport and public passenger line transport and processing information by municipal authorities on the local transport conditions and transport needs in the public interest of the municipality's population
- Integrating individual lines and connections and their connection to the rail transport pursuant to the Act on Public Services in Passenger Transport
- Commenting on the draft timetables of Czech Railways, a.s., regarding their connection to the timetables of the public passenger transport under the Railway Act
- Cooperating with the ITS SMR coordinator and issuing instructions when providing transport services in the SMR
- Performing the activities of the traffic authority in line public transport according to the Road Transport Act
- Issuing opinions for granting or changing licences to operate public and special domestic line passenger transport for other transport authorities and for granting or changing licences and permits to operate domestic public and special line passenger transport for other transport authorities and for granting and changing licences to operate international line passenger transport for the Ministry of Transport of the Czech Republic under the Road Transport Act
- Performing the state's technical supervision in accordance with the Road Traffic Act
- Controlling the performance of the traffic authority in affairs related to the operation of urban bus transport in accordance with the Road Transport Act and providing training and guidance for the municipalities in this area
- Issuing consent for road closure permits in terms of passenger public transport
- Performing the duties of the Road Administration Office
- Performing the duties of the Special Construction Office
- Testing driving instructors, educating and training drivers, taking decisions granting and removing professional certificates of driving instructors, keeping records of the issued professional certificates
- Granting and removing licences to operate MOT points, issuing certificates to operate MOT points, inspections of MOT points
- Deciding on appeals against decisions of municipal offices with extended powers in matters of drivers' agendas

- Testing and issuing certificates of professional forwarding service providers
- Dealing with administrative offences of the first instance and appeal procedure in matters of taxi services
- Keeping the Register of Entrepreneurs in road transport
- Issuing and revoking Community licences, their copies and driver attestations

### **Department of Urban Planning and Building Regulations**

**Tel. 541 651 362**

**E-mail: [oupsr@jmk.cz](mailto:oupsr@jmk.cz)**

**Head of Department: Ing. arch. Eva Hamřlová**

**Number of employees: 30**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Completing the "Zoning Study of the superior motorway and road network in the core OB3 metropolitan development area Brno" (ZS), the preparation of which was initiated by the Principles of the zoning development of the South Moravian Region
- Issuing binding opinions of an urban planning body for projects located in districts of some municipalities with extended powers
- Reviewing binding opinions of urban planning bodies issues by urban planning bodies for projects located in their districts in appeal proceedings with regard to appeals against decisions that were subject to the binding opinion
- Carrying out the activities of a superior urban planning body to urban planning authorities
- Administrating the "Subsidy for the Preparation of the 2018 Zoning Plans" grant programme
- Providing methodological guidance and review of the performance of delegated powers in urban planning, urban decision-making, the Building Code and expropriation by first instance administrative authorities
- Running semi-annual methodological consultations with the staff of the building authorities
- Running a series of seminars for representatives of first instance building offices regarding the Building Code amendment, Act No. 225/2017 Coll.
- Carrying out activities relating to the exercise of delegated powers in relation to the Register of Territorial Identification, Addresses and Real Estate (RUIAN)

### **Administration Department and The Regional Trades Office**

**Tel.: 541 652 244**

**E-mail: [ospz@jmk.cz](mailto:ospz@jmk.cz)**

**Head of Department: JUDr. Lenka Cundová**

**Number of employees: 30**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Providing the technical aspects of the election of the President of the Republic, elections to municipal assemblies and supplementary elections held in three municipalities in the SMR
- Delegating powers to the competent delegated municipal authority, including transferring the contribution for the exercise of delegated powers in the event of municipalities not being able to exercise the delegated powers
- Issuing certificates of public fund-raising campaigns, including audits and supervision of them
- Appellating and reviewing proceedings in the field of offences, registration of citizens, citizens' identity cards and travel documents, register offices, gambling and local fees, trades and prices
- Reviewing delegated powers in the field of offences, registration of citizens, citizens' identity cards and travel documents, register offices, certification of copies and authentication, public fund-raising, gambling and local fees, trades and agricultural businesses with the municipality authorities in the SMR and with the Brno City authority
- Training employees of the SMR municipalities focused on offences, penalties for administrative offences proceedings in this field of ID cards and travel documents, the tax code and the law on local fees
- Running consultation days and methodological meetings for employees of the SMR municipalities in the field of offences and other administrative activities (registry of citizens, ID cards, travel documents, register offices and citizenship issues) and focusing on the issues of the tax code and the law on local fees
- Verifying the professional competence of employees of municipalities with the authorised municipal office in the field of elections

- Verifying the professional competence of employees of municipalities in the field of the register of births and deaths (register offices), certification of copies and authentication
- Issuing certificates of Czech nationality, issuing documents of granted or forfeited Czech nationality by declaration
- Organising taking citizenship vows into the hands of the Director of the South Moravian Regional Authority
- Providing tickets to authorities authorised to give on-the-spot fines for administrative offences
- Taking part in consultation days and workshops held by the Ministry of the Interior and the Ministry of Finance concerning the activities performed by the Administrative Department and the Regional Trades Office
- Processing comments on the draft legislation regarding their scope of responsibility
- Managing the receivables of the Region
- Holding methodological consultations with the heads of the SMR's trade licensing offices (SMRTLO), consultation days for the SMRTLO staff responsible for registrations and inspections by the TLO, meetings of the methodological and legal committee of the SMRTLO
- Running a methodological seminar for the SMRTLO focusing on the issue of some of their competences stipulated by special legal regulations
- Updating working manuals as part of the methodological guidance for the municipal trade licensing office
- Exercising the supervision and penal procedure in the field of the regulation of advertising and pricing agenda in the territorial jurisdiction of the SMR

### **Department of Culture and Monument Conservation**

**Tel.: 541 652 322**

**E-mail: [ok@jmk.cz](mailto:ok@jmk.cz)**

**Head of Department: Mgr. Petr Fedor**

**Number of employees: 14**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Providing methodological assistance and management of 9 allowance organisations and 1 public research institution: Fine Arts Gallery in Hodonín, Observatory in Veselí nad Moravou, South Moravian Museum in Znojmo, Masaryk Museum in Hodonín, Museum of the Brno Region, Museum of the Vyškov Region, Regional Museum in Mikulov, Museum of the Blansko Region, Museum of the Boskovice Region and the Institute of Archaeological Monument Care in Brno
- Exercising the public administration delegated powers in the field of monument conservation
- Providing care for war graves
- Administrating the "Support for the development in culture and heritage conservation in 2018", "Museum Nights and Church Nights in the South Moravian Region in 2018" and "Support of Monuments of Local Significance of the South Moravian Region in 2018" grant programmes
- Administrating individual grants
- Organising the event "Open Days in Studios in the South Moravian Region" as part of the sustainability of the project of Czech-Austrian cultural cross-border cooperation entitled Porta Culturae and visit of Czech artists and representatives of museum and gallery institution to the "Open Days in Studios in the South Moravian Region" event
- Preparing the seventh "Master of Traditional Crafts of the South Moravian Region" event and awarding the title to six masters
- Organising the "Magical colours of the Earth" painting competition and "Hidden Memory of Moravia" literary contest
- Organising the 11th "Best-renovated cultural monument in the South Moravian Region" competition and the first occasion of awarding the title, "Knight of the Care of Monuments in the South Moravian Region"
- Organising a working group within the "Mikulčice-Kopčany Archeopark" project in relation to the enrolment of the Great Moravia heritage sites on the UNESCO World Heritage List
- Cooperating with the Interdisciplinary Working Group for the Lednice-Valtice Area
- Participating actively in the working group of the Association of Regions and the Ministry of Culture to discuss the comments to the draft monument preservation act

## **Control and Legal Department**

**Tel.: 541 651 282**

**E-mail: [okp@jmk.cz](mailto:okp@jmk.cz)**

**Head of Department: JUDr. Dagmar Dorovská, in charge of representing a temporarily unfilled position of the department head**

**Number of employees: 51**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Preparing the Report on the Results of Financial Audits in 2017, including collecting data from the municipalities and the allowance organisations established by them for the Ministry of Finance of the Czech Republic
- Operating the anti-corruption line of the South Moravian Region and preparing semi-annual reports on dealing with motions received via the anti-corruption line
- Processing reports on complaints and petitions submitted by citizens to the SMR's authorities for each semester of 2018
- Preparing a controlling activity plan and evaluation of controlling activities of the SMR Regional Authority for each semester of 2018
- Updating Directive No. 12/INA-KrU Free Access to Information
- Dealing with the agenda related to the provision of information according to Act No. 106/1999 Coll.
- Handling proceedings on appeals filed under Act No 106/1999 Coll.
- Providing methodological guidance to municipalities in issuing municipal regulations and updating templates published on the website of the SMR
- Supervising the publication and content of the municipal regulations and resolutions, decisions and other measures taken by the authorities of municipalities within their delegated powers
- Issuing the Bulletin of the South Moravian Region legislation
- Providing guidance to municipalities in granting approval for the conclusion of public contracts
- Conducting the administrative proceedings for granting consent for the conclusion of public contracts between municipalities within the SMR
- Updating the methodological materials for GDPR published on the SMR website
- Creating a comprehensive agenda for the financial management review of municipalities and voluntary associations of municipalities in the territory of SMR
- Conducting administrative proceedings related to administrative offences under Act No. 250/2000 Coll., Act No. 420/2004 Coll. and Act No. 255/2012 Coll.
- Providing methodological guidance and advice on reviewing the economic results in relation to changes in the legislation for 2018
- Providing the current content of the methodological sheets of The Department of Review of Municipalities that are published on the SMR website with information about the financial management review, which includes, among other things, samples of necessary documents used in the management review
- Exercising subsequent public administration supervision over allowance organisations established by SMR and beneficiaries provided with public funds from the SMR budget, state budget and other sources
- Performing extraordinary inspections aimed at the implementation of individual projects of natural persons under the CZ.05.2.32/0.0/0.0/15\_016/0000014 Reduction of emissions from local heating of households in the South Moravian Region (the so-called "boiler subsidies") project
- Processing information regarding the results of audits by the Ministry of the Interior (Article 6 (2) and (3) of the Annex to the Resolution of the Government of the Czech Republic No. 689/2013 (VV) regarding the Planning, evaluation and coordination of audits of the exercise of delegated powers by regional authorities, Prague City Hall and municipal authorities of territorially divided statutory cities)
- Providing methodical assistance and advice on financial management to allowance organisations established by the SMR

## **Social Affairs Department**

**Tel.: 541 651 132**

**E-mail: [osv@jmk.cz](mailto:osv@jmk.cz)**

**Head of Department: PhDr. Petr Horehled'**

**Number of employees: 44**

## Structure of Public Administration in the South Moravian Region

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Undertaking tasks relating to the exercise of applications for a subsidy from the state budget within the grant programme announced by the Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs to support the provision of social services of CZK 1,319,296,739 and administration of the applications of the social services applicants for its allocation (Section 101a of Act No. 108/2006 Coll., On Social Services), including the audit of its billing
- Administering special purpose subsidies provided from the SMR's budget for 2018 to fund social services of CZK 194 million (Section 105 of Act No. 108/2006 Coll., On Social Services, as amended), including auditing their billing
- Approving the "Rules for the proceedings of granting financial support by the South Moravian Region for 2019 – 2020" within the area of support of social services provision in accordance with the principles of public aid
- Providing methodological guidance and provision of funds to 28 allowance organisations of the region in the field of residential social services with the total capacity of 3,217 beds
- Implementing individual projects under the Employment Operational Programmes, "Provision of selected social prevention services in the South Moravian Region" (35 social prevention services involved) and "Selected Social Prevention Services in the South Moravian Region" (18 social activation services for families with children)
- Undertaking the process of planning the availability of social services on a local and regional level with community planning actors
- Undertaking the continued implementation of the individual "Support of the Planning of the Social Services Development in the South Moravian Region IV" project
- Preparing the "Rules for Social Service Network Development in the South Moravian Region in 2019" and "Action Plan for the Social Service Development for 2019"
- Preparing a basic and temporary network of social services in the South Moravian Region for 2019
- Introducing and discussing the "Regional cards of the South Moravian Region and principles of the provision of social services"; regional cards will define how the service may support the users, what it will address together with the user; the cards will become an instrument leading to greater transparency and give a clear picture of service activities to the public, contracting authority and cooperating entities
- Launching the new "Electronic Catalogue of Social Service Providers in the SMR" containing tools for potential users to search services by understandable needs and life situations
- Continuing the process of transformation and deinstitutionalisation in the SMR: five allowance organisations of the SMR involved, Srdce v domě, Zámek Břežany, Paprsek, Zelený dům pohody and Domov Horizont
- Continuing the implementation of the gerontology organisation supervision project in SMR allowance organisations
- Providing all activities related to the public administration as part of the agenda of registration of social service providers, social and legal protection of children, public guardianships and social work
- Implementing an individual project entitled "Support of Social-Legal Protection with the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region II" to develop and improve quality standards in the field of the social-legal protection of children in 2018 with a focus on the "Hledáme pěstouny" (We are looking for foster parents) campaign and developing a standalone website for non-professionals and professionals alike
- Supporting pro-family and pro-senior activities in the SMR via grant programmes, support of the implementation of long-term projects, educational and information activities in line with the approved SMR 2015-2019 Family Policy Concept, please see [www.rodinnapolitika.cz](http://www.rodinnapolitika.cz)
- Being involved in the "Tyden pro rodinu" (Week for Family) event with an opening ceremony, exhibition and collection of toys, books and equipment for Family Points
- Being involved in the projects of the Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs, "Family Policy in Regions" and "Implementation of the Ageing Policy at the Regional Level"
- Launching and operating the new website - [www.seniorskapolitikajmk.cz](http://www.seniorskapolitikajmk.cz)
- Implementing the familyfriendlycommunity audit in five municipalities of the SMR; please see [www.affc.cz](http://www.affc.cz)

### **Investment Department**

**Tel.: 541 651 272**

**E-mail: [oinv@jmk.cz](mailto:oinv@jmk.cz)**

**Head of Department: Ing. Pavel Šrom**

**Number of employees: 26**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Carrying out activities related to the administration of the SMR Investment Fund

- Preparing and updating the medium-term investment plan of SMR and its allowance organisations, the investor and contracting authority of which is the SMR or its allowance organisation
- Carrying out the SMR's credit policy in relation to EIB and other entities in the area of asset reproduction
- Preparing and implementing the reproduction of the SMR's assets in cooperation with the various departments of the SMR Regional Authority (in the educational area e.g. "Renovation of the catering facility at Masaryk Youth Home school and Brno School Canteen", Základní škola a praktická škola Hustopeče, p.o. - "Construction adaptations of the building for Hustopeče Elementary School", Střední zdravotnická škola Brno, Jaselská, p.o. - "Wet Brickwork Rehabilitation", Střední zahradnická škola Rajhrad, p.o. - "Development of the building and educational water element for vocational training", Střední škola umění a designu a Vyšší odborná škola Brno, p.o. - "Reconstruction of the fence and school sporting grounds that were in serious disrepair at Francouzská 101, Brno", Střední škola stavebních řemesel Brno – Bosonohy, p.o. - "Repair and reconstruction of the water line and sewerage in the school grounds – Phase 1", Střední škola dopravy, obchodu a služeb Moravský Krumlov, p.o. - "Reconstruction of the roof and skylights at DOV Polánjka that were in serious disrepair" and "Serious disrepair of lavatories of the school building in Moravský Krumlov", Střední škola technická a ekonomická Brno, Olomoucká, p.o. - "Centre of Precision Engineering", Střední škola Strážnice, p.o. - "Construction adaptations of the workshop building of the Strážnice Secondary School, Střední škola polytechnická Brno, p.o." - "Reconstruction of accommodation units of the youth home – removal of non-compliant fire safety solution – Part II.", Střední průmyslová Jedovnice, p.o. - "Building adaptations of training halls – grounds of SPŠ Jedovnice, p.o., Na Větráku 463, Jedovnice", Střední odborná škola a Střední odborné učiliště Hustopeče, p.o. - "Painting Centre", Obchodní akademie, Střední odborná škola knihovnická a Vyšší odborná škola Brno, p.o. - "Replacement of windows and repair of roof in the yard – serious disrepair", Mateřská škola, základní škola a dětský domov Ivančice, p.o. - "Reconstruction of electrical wiring – Phase II. and damp brickwork rehabilitation in the basement of the elementary school", Gymnázium, Střední pedagogická škola, Obchodní akademie a Jazyková škola s právem státní jazykové zkoušky Znojmo, p.o. - "Replacement of windows in the Pontassievská 350/3, Znojmo building – serious disrepair", Gymnázium Dr. Karla Polesného Znojmo, p.o. - "Replacement of windows", Gymnázium Brno, Videňská, p.o. - "Reconstruction of utilities in the locker area – serious disrepair", Gymnázium a Střední odborná škola zdravotnická a ekonomická Vyškov, p.o. - "Reconstruction of a section of the grammar school building and SOŠZE Vyškov", in the social area e.g. Paprsek, p.o. - "Evacuation lift", Emin zámek, p.o. - "Replacement of windows and doors", Domov pro Seniory Strážnice, p.o. - "Repair of panelling – serious disrepair", Domov pro seniory Bažantnice, p.o. - "Building insulation and window replacement at No. 595/1 in the cadastral area of Hodonín", Domov u Františka, p.o. - "Installation of window blinds", Domov na Jarošce, p.o. - "Roof reconstruction – Section B", in the healthcare area, e.g. Zdravotnická záchraná služba Jihomoravského kraje, p.o. - "Emergency Rescue Ambulance Vehicles", Nemocnice Vyškov, p.o. - "Energy Consumption Reduction: Vyškov Hospital, SO.01 - Building C, Long-term Care Department" and "Improvement of the quality of the follow-up care in the Vyškov Hospital, allowance organisation", Nemocnice TGM Hodonín, p.o. - "Insulation of the operations building", Nemocnice Kyjov, p.o. - "Insulation and Replacement of Windows in the Nuclear Medicine Building" and "Insulation and Window Replacement in the Lung Treatment Building", Nemocnice Ivančice, p.o. - "Hospital Information System", Nemocnice Hustopeče, p.o. - "Conversion of the Former Intensive Care Unit premises into rehabilitation department II", Nemocnice Znojmo, p.o. - "Resolution of the serious disrepair of the high-current wiring in the Znojmo Hospital grounds", in the area of culture, e.g. Muzeum Vyškovska, p.o. - "Replacement of windows in Vyškov Chateau", Masarykovo muzeum v Hodoníně, p.o. - "Insulation of the City Museum Building in Veselí nad Moravou" with the exception of activities that are within the exclusive competence specified by the establishing documents and except for the reproduction of assets entrusted to SMR Road Maintenance Administration
- Undertaking activities for which it is responsible under the internal guideline 60/INA-KrU Assets
- Undertaking activities for which it is responsible under the internal guideline 36/INA-VOK Principles of Relationship of SMR bodies regarding the Establishment of Allowance Organisations
- Introducing dynamic purchasing systems to purchase goods for SMR allowance organisations, i.e. a dynamic purchasing system for medical equipment (the most often purchased items: beds, mattresses, lifting equipment, shower beds and chairs, urinal washing devices, wheelchairs), a dynamic purchasing system for the equipment of catering facilities (the most often purchased items: convection ovens, cooking boilers, dishwashers and dishwashing centres, pans and blenders), a dynamic purchasing system for equipment for laundry rooms, (the most often purchased items: industrial washing machines and driers, ironing devices)
- Providing methodological assistance and consultation for the relevant sectoral departments and SMR allowance organisations on asset reproduction, and preparing underlying materials for the award of public contracts

- Preparing and legally guaranteeing materials concerning the central award of public contracts by SMR and the SMR's sectoral allowance organisations, or only the SMR sectoral allowance organisations, if they are within the competence of multiple KrU departments, in cooperation with the central contracting authority
- Handling the legal agenda regarding public contracts for KrU departments that do not have a dedicated lawyer

### **Internal Audit Department**

**Tel.: 541 653 390**

**E-mail: [uia@jmk.cz](mailto:uia@jmk.cz)**

**Head of Department: Ing. Lubomír Petlach**

**Number of employees: 4**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Conducting internal audits and consultation contracts in compliance with the law on financial audits and the annual plan
- Conducting internal quality audits in line with the ČSN EN ISO 9001 standard and the annual plan
- Conducting internal audit of the social responsibility management system in line with ČSN 01 0391 according to the annual plan
- Coordinating risk analysis including its assessment and publication of a catalogue of risks
- Providing methodological guidance to the auditors in the allowance organisations established by the region and to the auditors of the municipalities in the SMR
- Co-organising seminars for internal auditors
- Providing consultations concerning amendments to internal regulations
- Undertaking activities associated with publishing internal regulations

### **Quality Control Department**

**Tel.: 541 651 214**

**E-mail: [urk@jmk.cz](mailto:urk@jmk.cz)**

**Head of Department: Mgr. Martina Odvárková**

**Number of employees: 4**

In 2018, the department had the following responsibilities:

- Ensuring the functioning of the quality management system pursuant to the ČSN EN ISO 9001: 2016 standard at the Regional Authority of SMR and the functioning of the social responsibility system according to the ČSN EN 01 0391:2013 standard
- Coordinating activities in the field of social responsibility and cooperating in the selected activities of responsible public procurement procedures
- Conducting activities within the Healthy Region and Local Agenda projects, including educational events
- Conducting overall assessment of the Regional Authority under the international self-assessment framework (Excellence model)
- Coordinating mapping and optimisation of the processes of the Regional Authority
- Coordinating and organising meetings of secretaries from the Municipal Authorities of the SMR
- Organising meetings of the mayors of the region
- Preparing events for the employees of the Regional Authority (Day of Joy, Sports Day, "Healthy and Fair breakfasts", joint blood donations, Volunteering Day) and for the general public (Easter and Christmas fairs, including charitable collections, Handy-cycling marathon event)
- coordinating the award of the President of the South Moravian Region for social responsibility
- Publishing the internal bulletin of the Regional Authority

### Address of the Registered Office:

#### The South Moravian Region

Žerotínovo nám. 449/3  
601 82 Brno

### Other building in Brno:

#### The Cejl Administrative and Training Centre

Cejl 530/73  
601 82 Brno

Departments found here:

- Education Department
- Administration Department and Regional Trades Office – Regional Trades Office Department
- Control and Legal Department – External Control Department, Department of Review of Municipalities
- Transport Department – Road Transport Department (Transport Office), Transport Administration Department
- Director's Office Department – economic management department
- IT Department – infrastructure and operating system administration department
- Internal Audit Department

### Detached Workplaces:

#### Břeclav

Sovadinova 537/6, 690 02 Břeclav (Transport Administration Department)

#### Hodonín

Brněnská 3254, 695 01 Hodonín (Transportation Administration Department)  
Štefánikova 28, 695 01 Hodonín (Department of the Environment, Control and Legal Department)

#### Znojmo

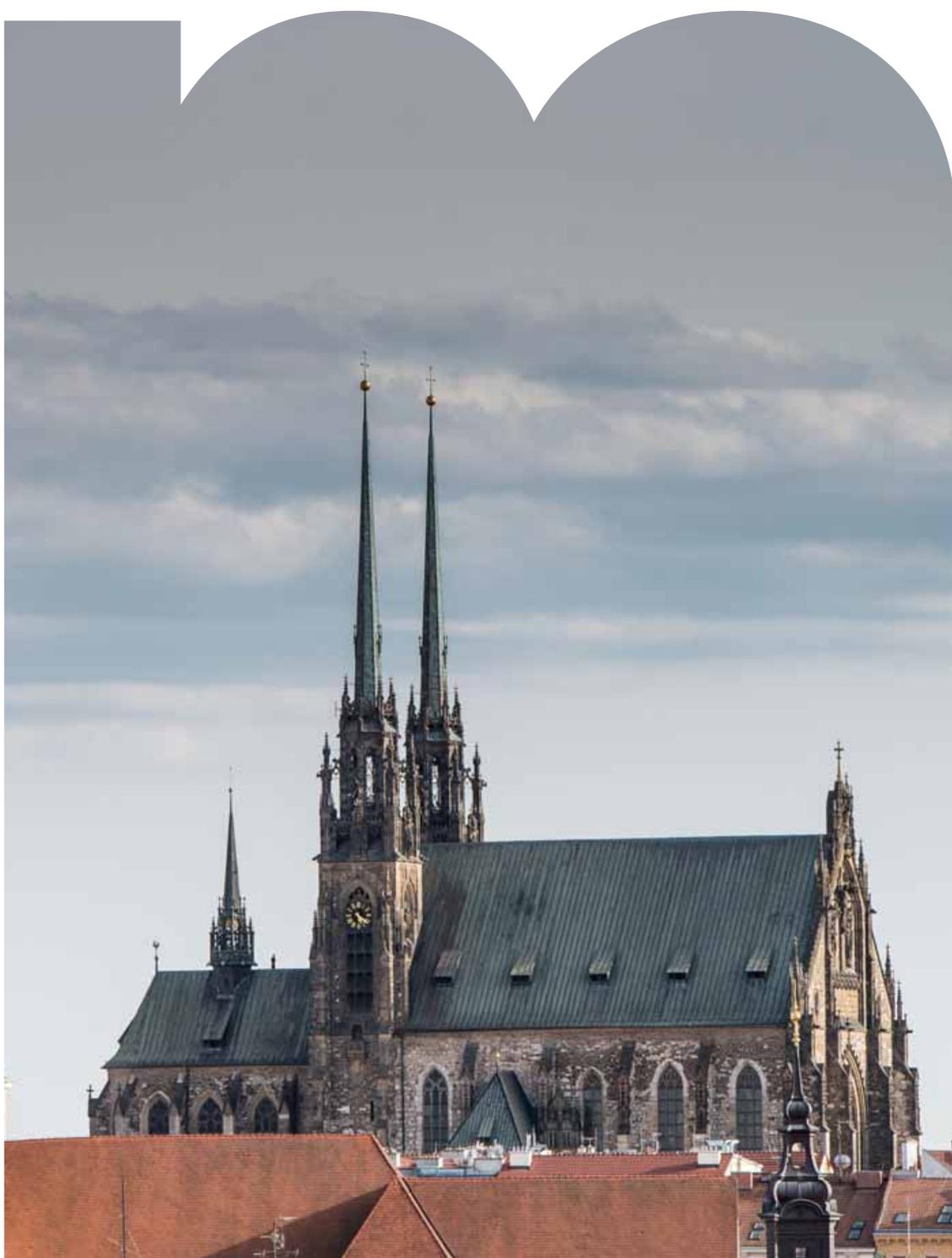
Kotkova 24, 669 02, Znojmo (Transport Administration Department)  
náměstí Armády 1213/8, 669 02, Znojmo (Department of the Environment)

### Office days and working time – Czech Point, information, registry, cash office, gatehouse of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region for the public:

<b>Monday</b>	8:00–17:00	In-service office day
<b>Tuesday</b>	8:00-15:00	Office hours for the public
<b>Wednesday</b>	8:00-17:00	In-service office day
<b>Thursday</b>	8:00-15:00	Office hours for the public
<b>Friday</b>	8:00-14:00	Office hours for the public

# 3

## Social Responsibility and Strategy of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region

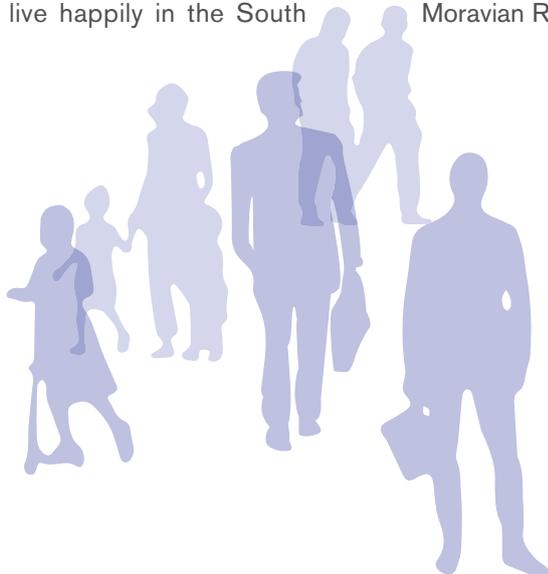


# 3

## Social Responsibility and Strategy of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region

### “Going Above and Beyond What the Law Requires and Society Expects”

Social responsibility is not just a modern word for us... It's a mix of values derived from the natural human need to change the world for the better. Therefore, it has long been a part of almost all the Regional Authority's activities and the daily lives of its employees. We are creating an inspiring environment to encourage our employees to provide the best services to our citizens, not only within the limits of legal obligations, but beyond, so citizens can live happily in the South Moravian Region.



#### Our values

- PROFESSIONALISM
- EFFICIENCY
- QUALITY
- OPENNESS AND COOPERATION
- RESPECT FOR PEOPLE
- SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

**We are an open and professional office. This is our vision up until 2020.**

**In order to achieve our vision, we strive to accomplish three key objectives:**

**A high-quality human resource management system**

**Efficient processes**

**Friendly environment**

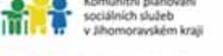
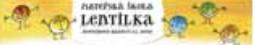
### Social Responsibility Policy of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region

#### Vision:

**A modern office that shares responsibility for the positive development of the entire South Moravian Region and for promoting the quality of life of its residents**

## Social Responsibility of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region

Our social responsibility goals are linked to the long-term plan for the development of our office, namely the Strategy of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region:

Economic Pillar	Environmental Pillar	Social Pillar
<p><b>internal:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>effective management of resources</li> <li>high-quality and effective performance of activities</li> <li>transparency and anti-corruption policy</li> <li>well-functioning controlling</li> <li>building reputation and a culture of excellence</li> </ul> <p><b>external:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>supporting the development of the South Moravian Region's economy</li> <li>building a sustainable, high-quality transport and technical infrastructure with sufficient capacity</li> <li>stabilising less-favoured parts of the South Moravian Region</li> </ul>   <p>Code of conduct</p> <p>Quality standards: ČSN EN ISO 9001, ISO/IEC 27001, ISO 50001, ČSN 01 0391</p> <p>Responsible public procurement</p>  	<p><b>internal:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>optimising the carbon footprint</li> <li>enhancing employees' knowledge of environmental protection</li> </ul> <p><b>external:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>promoting environmental education and awareness</li> <li>preventing accidents and damage to the South Moravian Region's territory due to natural factors</li> <li>sustainable water and energy supply</li> <li>strategy for the protection of the South Moravian Region's environment</li> </ul>   	<p><b>internal:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>respecting human rights</li> <li>creating and developing an organisational culture</li> <li>creating adequate working conditions</li> <li>promoting employee development</li> </ul> <p><b>external:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>promoting the development of all population groups</li> <li>supporting employment</li> <li>supporting families with children, the elderly and intergenerational relationships</li> <li>caring for health and the availability and quality of healthcare</li> <li>ensuring the safety of residents</li> <li>promoting education and culture</li> <li>promoting sports and leisure-time activities</li> </ul>         

At our office, we strive to do what we consider to be meaningful for the Region's development, thus giving a good example to others...

- **our procurement** respects the environment and fair working conditions
- **we improve** the energy performance of buildings
- **we sort** waste and reduce its generation and organise waste collection points for certain types of waste
- **we organise** collections and charitable events for those in need: clothing for the homeless, toys for children in shelters and items needed at Family points, charity fairs
- **we encourage and organise** meaningful activities for the Region's residents: for children, youth, students, families, seniors, disabled people, foreigners, entrepreneurs and others
- **we organise** a conference on social responsibility that brings together all those interested in this topic
- we take part in volunteering activities
- **we appreciate those** who actively engage in the topics of social responsibility and apply them in their daily activities
- we value **volunteers working** in the region
- **we operate** our own nursery
- **we keep** in touch with employees who are on maternity or parental leave

## WHAT WE DID IN 2018:

### AREA OF RESPONSIBLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

- We donated CZK 280,000 to the winners of the 11th Best Repaired Cultural Monument of the South Moravian Region competition. The absolute winner and also the winner in the Big Constructions category was the presbytery in Vranov nad Dyjí. The Work of Art category was awarded to the repaired chapel of the Minorite Monastery with the sv Janů s Loretou church in Brno. The winner in the Minor Construction category went to the wayside cross at Horní Kounice. Through this competition, we try to encourage the owners of cultural monuments to restore them and highlight their existence to the public.
- We successfully administered the public contract to clean the SMR buildings housing the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region, while respecting the environmental aspects, quality and fair working conditions.
- We announced a public contract for the development of the concert hall for the Brno Music School, for which – through contractual terms – we emphasise a fair attitude to subcontractors (with regard to timely payments for their work), but also vis-a-vis the people working at the construction site: legal employment, compliance with labour law regulations, adequate working conditions and ensuring safety at work for all involved in the public contract fulfilment.
- We received an award for responsible public procurement in the Czech Republic.

### AREA OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

- We turned in 6,458 kg of electrical equipment, and a large number of batteries, light bulbs and fluorescent lamps for recycling and disposal
- We took part in the “Uklidme Česko” (Clean the Czech Republic) volunteering event
- We produced 40 kg of honey from hives located on the roof of the Regional Authority and held a weekend course for starting bee keepers

### SOCIAL AREA

- We handed familyfriendlycommunity audit certificates, a programme which aims to assist in creating a friendly family environment, to nine municipalities in the South Moravian Region (Brno-Bohunice, Brno-Medlánky, Brno-Židenice, Březina, Ivančice, Kostelec u Kyjova, Krásensko, Telnice and Vysočany)
- We co-organised the second Křesadlo award, showing appreciation for the work of volunteers in South Moravia
- We participated in organising the Handy-Cycling Marathon, a benefit race connecting the world of the "healthy" and the handicapped where contestants manage to cover in relays 2,222 kilometres over 111 hours



### WHERE TO FIND MORE INFORMATION

Where can you find more information about the Regional Authority's social responsibility? Read the Social Responsibility Report of the South Moravian Region and be inspired ...

#### Social Responsibility on the South Moravian Region's Website

- ↓ [www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz](http://www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz)
- ↓ South Moravian Region
- ↓ Social Responsibility
- ↓ Social Responsibility Report

#### Strategy of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region on the Region's Website:

- ↓ [www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz](http://www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz)
- ↓ South Moravian Region
- ↓ Concepts, studies, plans, and programmes
- ↓ Overview of applicable strategic, programme and conceptual documents
- ↓ Strategy of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region



Christmas fair 2018

Křesadlo 2018



Social Responsibility Conference



Clothes collection





# 4

## Inter-regional Activities of the South Moravian Region and Representation of the South Moravian Region at the European Union



# 4

## Inter-regional Activities of the South Moravian Region and Representation of the South Moravian Region at the European Union

### Top Inter-regional Activities Implemented by the South Moravian Region in 2018

#### Province of Biscay (Spain)

- On 13 June, President Bohumil Šimek welcomed representatives from Biscay to the Regional Authority's seat in Brno. Members of the delegation from the international relationship department staff and consultants on tourism and promotion were particularly interested in the issue of tourism.
- From 9 to 11 December, Vice-President Roman Hanák accompanied by councillors Petr Hýbler and Tomáš Soukal paid a visit to the capital of the Spanish province, Bilbao. During the working visit, cooperation of the regions e.g. in the field of tourism was discussed, but also meetings with representatives of the Biscay Transport Consortium (Biscayan analogy to the South Moravian Kordis company) were held. The South Moravian delegation also met with the province's representatives.

#### Bjelovar-Bilogora County (Croatia)

- From 7 to 10 June, representatives of the South Moravian Region visited Bjelovar-Bilogora County. The delegation was accompanied by Vladimír Bilek, an MP in the Croatian parliament for the Czech and Slovak minority. During the visit, the delegation met with County President Damir Bajsa, had a meeting with representatives of the town of Daruvar, visited the seat of the Union of Czechs in Croatia, The Czech school of Ferda the Ant and the Czech school of J.A. Komenský – both institutions have been supported by the South Moravian Region in the past.

#### Self-Governing Region of Bratislava (Slovakia)

- On 26 September, the Primatial Palace in Bratislava hosted an Evening of the South Moravian Region. The ceremonial meeting of representatives and celebrities from both side of the border was organised by the South Moravian Region on the occasion of the 100th anniversary of the foundation of independent Czechoslovakia. The Mayor of Bratislava, Ivo Nesrovnal, and the Presidents of the Trnava, Bratislava and Banská Bystrica Counties, Jozef Biskupič, Juraj Droba and Ján Luter, were also present at the event.

#### Lower Austria (Austria)

- In January, President Bohumil Šimek signed a Working Programme of Cooperation with Lower Austria for 2018–2021 in St. Polten in Austria. The programme, elaborating on the Agreement on Cooperation concluded in September 2002 in Znojmo, was co-signed by the President of Lower Austria, Johanna Mikl-Leitner, the President of the South Bohemian Region, Ivana Stránská, and the Vice-President of the Vysočina Region, Pavel Franěk. At the same time, the Agreement on Cooperation in the Field of Medical Rescue Service between Lower Austria and the above regions of the Czech Republic was signed together with the Working Programme.



Evening of the South Moravian Region in Bratislava



Announcement of results of the Tschechisch Quiz

- In March, the results of the third Tschechisch Quiz contest were announced at a ceremony held at the Embassy of the Czech Republic in Vienna. The South Moravian Region was represented by Councillor Jana Pejchalová. The contest is intended for Austrian students learning the Czech language. A four-day stay in the Czech Republic to take place in June was the main prize awarded to the winning team.
- On 11 April, President Bohumil Šimek handed over a one million crown donation to Karl Hanzl, head of the Comenius School Association in Vienna. The donation was approved by the Regional Assembly on 1 March 2018. The purpose of the Comenius School Association in Vienna is setting up, maintaining and supporting nursery, primary, secondary, professional and language schools in Austria offering teaching in Czech, Slovak and German.
- At the end of October, a ceremony at the Embassy of the Czech Republic in Austria was held on the 100th anniversary of the foundation of the Czechoslovak Republic. The participants were greeted by President Bohumil Šimek, who just before the start of the ceremonial event, met with the Czech Ambassador to, Austria Ivana Červenková. The main topic of the meeting was the possibility of cooperation with the Liechtenstein family. The reception also included a presentation on the South Moravian Region showing tourist destinations in the South of Moravia, local traditions and gastronomic specialties.

### France

- The City of Brno and the South Moravian Region are official partners of the Czech Emploi project, whose purpose is to attract young graduates (including researchers) from France to work in the Czech Republic. The Czech Emploi pilot project is carried out by the French Embassy to the Czech Republic.

### State of Georgia (United States of America)

- On 1 March, the Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States to the Czech Republic, Stephen B. King, visited South Moravia. The new US Ambassador was received by President Bohumil Šimek in the Brno seat of the Regional Authority, and he introduced him to South Moravia as a region of traditions and wine, but also advanced science and innovation. At the meeting, President Šimek underlined the long-term cooperation of the region with the American state of Georgia, with which it reciprocally organises trade missions.

### Guangdong Province (People's Republic of China)

- In March, a visit by the SMR representatives to Guangzhou City as part of Czech Days 2018 took place. The delegation from the region discussed the possibilities of student exchanges and sending a Czech language lecturer to teach on the newly opened Master's Czech language study programme at the Guangdong University of Foreign Studies (Guangdong University) of Foreign Studies (GDUFS) of Czech Language.
- On 16 April, the Governor of Guangdong Province, Ma Xingrui, visited the South Moravian Region. He discussed the possibilities of cooperation in education, technology development and innovation with President Bohumil Šimek. The Chinese party was mainly interested in Industry 4.0 – the current trend of digitisation, production automation and changes in the labour market.
- In November, a delegation from the South Moravian Region led by the Chair of the Inter-regional Relations Committee, Miroslav Kubásek, visited the Chinese provinces of Hainan and Guangdong. In Guangdong province, the South Moravian Region presented at the Guangzhou Design Week international design fair.



A visit of the US Ambassador



A meeting in the Guangdong Province

The delegation also visited a secondary school interested in cooperation and student exchange with the SMR. The region's representatives also met with the Vice-chair of the Hainan Parliament Foreign Affairs Committee and visited Guangdong University of Foreign Studies, where a Master's in Czech Language study programme was opened in 2018 and the students of which have been supported by the South Moravian Region with a scholarship to be able to study at the Summer School of Slavonic Studies in Brno.

### **Hainan Province (People's Republic of China)**

- In November, a delegation from the South Moravian Region led by the Chair of the Inter-regional Relations Committee, Miroslav Kubásek, visited the Chinese provinces of Hainan and Guangdong. In Hainan Province, the representatives of the region met with the leadership of the province on the possibilities for cooperation in agriculture, tourism, spas and health. In the following days, the delegation participated in events to promote the Czech Republic and South Moravia, as well as other tourist destinations at the Hainan International Tourism Island Carnival.

### **Hebei Province (People's Republic of China)**

- On 17 October 17, a member of the South Moravian Regional Council Petr Hýbler met with a delegation from the Hebei Province led by Ms Xia Yanjun, the Vice-Governor of the Province in Mikulov and Pasohlávky. The topic of the meeting was mostly the plan to build a spa zone in Pasohlávky. The Chinese delegation also visited the future site of the project's implementation.

### **Khanty-Mansi Autonomous Okrug (Russian Federation)**

- On the first weekend in May, 400 swimmers from the Czech Republic, Russia, Slovakia, Hungary and Poland took part in the Májové Brno 2018 two-day races, the largest U15 event in our country. Young swimmers from the Khanty-Mansiysk Autonomous District – Jugra, who have become regular participants, also competed in the swimming competition.
- On 9 November, nine South Moravian swimmers took part in the "Severnoje" (Aurora Borealis) international swimming competition in the distant Khanty-Mansiysk 4,500 km away. Thanks to the contacts established by the South Moravia with an attractive partners from Central-West Siberia, an interesting project of swimming cooperation presented an opportunity for the swimmers from Kometa Brno to represent South Moravia already for the sixth time. In total, our swimmers have won five medals.

### **Italy**

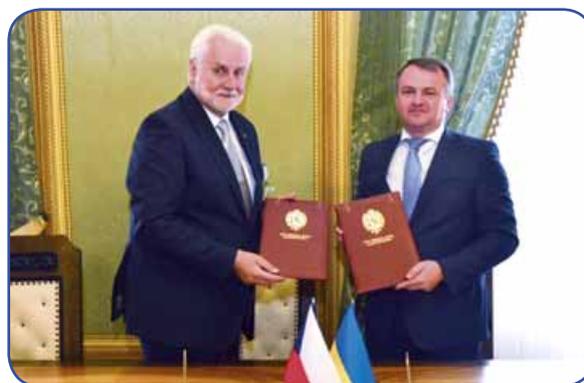
- Since October, the regular air route between Brno and the northern Italian city of Bergamo has been renewed (Lombardy).
- In November, the SMR's presentation took place in the seat of the Lombardy Region in cooperation with the Chamber of Commerce of Italy – Czech Republic and the Brno Regional Chamber of Commerce.

### **Canada**

- On 6 March, the Ambassador from Canada, Barbara C. Richardson, visited the South Moravian Region. President Bohumil Šimek introduced the region as an area of wine and traditions, but also science, education and innovation. At the meeting, they also discussed the possibilities of commercial and investment cooperation, for example in the form of a specific Canadian workshop or seminar.



*The delegation of the Hebei Province in Mikulov*



*Signing of the Cooperation Agreement with the Lviv Region*

- On 3 October, Canada Day was held at Villa Löw-Beer in Brno. The central themes were the introduction of modern water purification technologies used in Canada, waste disposal and air protection. Canada Day was attended not only by representatives of the region and of the Prague and Berlin embassies of Canada, but also representatives of the CEITEC research centre, the South Moravian Innovation Centre, Brno universities and other organisations.

### Leningrad Region (Russian Federation)

- From 28 February to 3 March, a delegation from the South Moravian Region visited St. Petersburg. One of the main objectives of the visit was to take part in presentations dedicated to tourism and touristic points of interest in the whole Czech Republic with an emphasis on South Moravia and to attend a cultural evening dedicated to Leoš Janáček as part of the so-called "Day of Moravia". Other items on the agenda were working meetings with representatives of the Leningrad region to improve the existing cooperation between our regions and negotiations with the director of the Tsarskoe Selo Museum, Olga Vladislavovna Taratyna, regarding the potential cooperation with the Lednice-Valtice area.
- From 3 to 7 June, a group of six secondary school teachers from the Leningrad region visited our region. During their stay, there was a reception in the building of the SMR Regional Authority when Councillor Jana Pejchalová welcomed the guests. The representatives from the Leningrad region became acquainted with the operation of the South Moravian schools that are their partner schools; they learned the methodology of teaching thus deepening the already long-term cooperation.
- At the beginning of July, a delegation from the Tsarskoe Selo Museum visited South Moravia. Director Taratynova declared the interest of the State Museum – the "Tsarskoe Selo" Memorial in establishing bilateral cooperation with similar cultural institutions in the South Moravian Region. During the visit, the delegation also visited monuments in South Moravian Region, such as Löw-Beer Villa, Stiasni Villa and the Lednice-Valtice area.

### Łódź Voivodeship (Poland)

- On 11 April, the Marshal of Łódź Voivodeship, Witold Stępień, opened the Days of Polish Culture in a ceremony in Brno, during which a dance group of artists from Łódź Voivodeship performed. The program of the Days of Polish Culture featured several regions of Poland that presented their traditional culture and gastronomy, but also their language and literature, to visitors.

### Lviv Region (Ukraine)

- The representatives of the Lviv Region presented the area at the January fair of tourism opportunities in the Regiontour regions.
- The region's representatives visited the Lviv Region at the end of May. The programme of the visit started with a meeting of President Bohumil Šimek with his counterpart, Oleg Synutka, the Governor of the Lviv Region. The meeting was completed by a ceremonial signing of the Cooperation Agreement between the two regions. The subject-matter of this agreement is developing cooperation between the two parties in the fields of economy and trade, agriculture, healthcare, education, culture, sport and tourism. The South Moravian Region also came with an offer of establishing a Czech language department at one of Lviv's universities.



Reception in Vienna on the occasion of the 100th anniversary of Czechoslovakia



The Marshal of the Łódź Voivodeship in Brno

- On 10 June, the stage of the Mahen Theatre was taken by the National Opera of the Lviv Ballet and its productions Scheherazade and Carmen Suite led by the choreographers Anastasia Isupova and Sergy Naenko. The National Opera Ballet was a guest of the Dance Brno 100 festival. The performance was part of the Re:Publika festival held in Brno.

### **Nizhny Novgorod Region (Russian Federation)**

- Also in 2018, partner cities and regions of Nizhnegorod Area presented themselves at the arts and crafts festival in Nizhny Novgorod, including South Moravian artists who took traditional costume embroidery.
- Thanks to the financial support of the South Moravian Region, the Philosophical Student and Teacher Exchange Project of the Masaryk University in Brno and the N. I. Lobachevsky University in Nizhny Novgorod as part of the cooperation between South Moravian and Nizhnegorod regions could be carried out. Students from the Faculty of Arts of Masaryk University completed four-week study and excursion stays at the Nizhnegorod State University in Nizhny Novgorod, while students from Nizhny Novgorod came to study in the South Moravian Region.

### **Central Franconia (Germany)**

- From 30 June to 2 July, a visit of the SMR's delegation to the German region of Central Franconia took place upon the invitation of Richard Bartsch, the President of the Regional Assembly of the Central Franconia on the occasion of the so-called Day of Franks. The delegation, led by member of the Assembly Kateřina Kalinová, took part in the opening ceremony of this event, and also met with Christina Naass and Richard Bartsch.
- In October, the 21st Expo Real – a prestigious European commercial real estate and investment opportunities fair took place in Munich in Germany. The Czech cities and regions including the South Moravian Region had a joint exposition here. The SMR supplemented the presentation of the city of Brno not only with investment opportunities in the industrial zones but also with regard to housing, civic amenities and tourism development projects. The South Moravian Region was represented at the fair by Councillor Petr Hýbler.

### **Sumadija District (Serbia)**

- Representatives of the Kragujevac Red Cross visited Brno on the invitation of the South Moravian Region. The ultimate goal of their visit was to meet with the Brno Red Cross, to exchange experiences and discuss potential joint projects. Thanks to the local Red Cross, our Serbian colleagues also had a chance to witness the exercise of the Integrated Rescue System. In addition, organisations working with young people, namely the leisure-time centres of Střediska volného času Lužánky a Ratolest Brno, z.o. were presented.
- In May, representatives of the South Moravian Region were invited to celebrate the 200th anniversary of Kragujevac. Outside the official programme, negotiations between the Kragujevac Red Cross and the Dr. Miloj Milojević Music School in Kragujevac took place.
- In October, a delegation from the South Moravian Region led by President Bohumil Šimek met with representatives of the Kragujevac and Topola partner regions. The delegation also had the opportunity to meet students of the Czech language, who are taught by a lecturer of the Kancelář pro meziregionální spolupráci Jhomoravského kraje, p.o. (Office for Inter-regional Cooperation of South Moravian Region).



*Expo Real*



*October visit of the Šumadija District*

### Republic of Tatarstan (Russian Federation)

- In mid-January, representatives from the Republic of Tatarstan participated in a fair presenting tourist opportunities in the Regiontour 2018 regions.
- On 19 March, a concert of the Philharmonic Musical-Literary Ensemble from the Republic of Tatarstan took place in the Convent of the Brothers of Mercy in Brno. During the one-hour concert, songs presenting the culture of this regions of the Russian Federation were sung. The concert was a follow-up on earlier events presenting the arts of the Republic of Tatarstan in South Moravia.
- From 4 to 7 December, representatives of the South Moravian Region joined the delegation of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Czech Republic and Czech entrepreneurs, and visited the Republic of Tatarstan. They attended the opening of the specialised international engineering fair Metaobrabotka in Kazan and met with President of the Republic Tatarstan Rustamen Minnichanov. During the visit, they also presented South Moravia, including but not limited to tourism opportunities, South Moravian wine-tasting, folklore, blueprinting and regional food specialties.

### Sfax and Bizerte Provinces (Republic of Tunisia)

- In November, a South Moravian Region delegation led by Vice-President Marek Šlapal visited the Sfax Province in Tunisia. They visited the orphanage in the capital city of Tunis and met with potters in Sejnene as part of the "Czech Republic Helps" project. The South Moravian delegation also had a meeting with representatives of the BIZERTE 2050 and SMART CITY Development Association and familiarised themselves with the vision of the city and the province of Bizerte. The visit was completed by attending the "Tunisian Export Conference" and workshop regarding the entry to the African market, "Tunisia Gate to Africa".

### Slovakia

- On 21 March, President Bohumil Šimek discussed joint Czech-Slovak regional projects in Brno with the Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the Slovak Republic, Petr Weiss. The South Moravian Region is currently working closely with three Slovak regions – the Trenčín, Bratislava and Trnava self-governing regions. Together with the Trenčín Region, it is for example working on a project for new roads used by tourists to travel to the Kuželov mill on the Czech side of the border and to Žurka's mill on the Slovak side of the border.
- The main joint project is also a footbridge across the Morava River, including an access road in the archaeological area park between Mikulčice and Kopčany.

### Trenčín Self-Governing Region (Slovak Republic)

- On 29 July, a delegation of the South Moravian Region led by President Bohumil Šimek attended the Celebration of the Brotherhood of Czechs and Slovaks that regularly takes place on the last Sunday in July in Velká Javořina in the Trenčín self-governing region. The festivities began with the laying of bouquets at the memorial on the border of the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic which passes just at the top of the hill. Thousands of visitors gathered from both sides of the border to commemorate the traditional meetings of Czechs and Slovaks that has a unique tradition of over 170 years.



Tunisia Export Conference



A visit of the Trnava Self-Governing Region

### **Tnava Self-Governing Region (Slovakia)**

- The meeting of President Bohumil Šimek with Governor Jozef Viskupič that took place in Tnava on 5 September started a two-day visit of the delegation of the South Moravian Region to the Tnava Self-governing Region. The representatives of the region also visited the Zavar Home of Social Services and met with the leadership of the city of Tnava. Among other matters, the topics of the meeting included the joint support and promotion of local manufacturers and processors, support of the development of cycle routes along the Baťa Canal and the support of water retention in landscape and anti-erosion measures.

### **Zadar County (Croatia)**

- In January, a representative of the Zadar County presented the region and its tourist opportunities at the Regiontour tourism fair.
- On 19 April, a delegation from the South Moravian Region met with the new county Governor Božidar Longin. The topics of the meeting included the further development of economic and scientific-technical cooperation or exchange student stays. The delegation also had a meeting with Zadar University, and later attended a commemorative ceremony and ceremonial meeting of the Zadar County Assembly. Mayors of the South Moravian towns and entrepreneurs also participated in the programme.

### **Business and Trade Mission of SMR**

22 to 24 May 2018 Lviv Region (Ukraine)

4 to 7 December, 2018 Kazan, Republic of Tatarstan (Russian Federation)

### **PURPLE aisbl.**

PURPLE aisbl (Peri-Urban Regions Platform Europe) is an international non-profit association with scientific and political objectives established for the purposes of exchanging knowledge in 2015. Its headquarters are in Brussels. PURPLE is a grouping of regions and regional authorities with a common interest in issues related to agriculture, rural development, environmental management and open space management, economic development and spatial planning in peri-urban areas that experience significant urban pressure.

In 2018, the South Moravian Region paid a membership fee of **CZK 0.1 million (approx. CZK 102,600, EUR 4,000)**.

### **ERRIN asbl (European Regions Research and Innovation Network asbl)**

ERRIN asbl (Network of European Regions for Research and Innovation, a non-profit association) is a platform of more than 130 regions and other institutions whose headquarters are in Brussels. The network was established in 2001, and was registered on 6 December 2006. The purpose of the network is to share knowledge in the field of innovation and research, and support regional cooperation and project development in the field to strengthen the regional and local dimension in EU research and innovation. Most activities are carried out in 13 working groups where ERRIN deals with research and innovation in different thematic areas – such as bioeconomics, water management, health and information and communication technologies.

In 2018, the South Moravian Region paid a membership fee of **CZK 0.07 million (approx. CZK 69,255, EUR 2,700)**.

## **Brief Introduction to the Objectives of the SMR's Representation with the EU**

The objective of the representation is to establish cooperation between the South Moravian Region and other European regions and promotion of the South Moravian Region abroad, providing contacts and information about current events in European politics, presenting and promoting the interests of the South Moravian Region in the institutions of the European Union with a focus on the sustainable development of the SMR.

The representation follows the development of European policies, legislation and financial instruments, informs about them and promotes the interests of the South Moravian Region, especially with regard to the following thematic priorities:

- advanced technologies and products with high added value
- education

- quality of the environment and landscape
- agriculture and rural development
- transport

**The expected benefits of the representation's activities are:**

- direct access to the latest information on policy, legislation, EU subsidies, project challenges and partners
- making alliances with other regions and influence on EU policy
- increased interest in collaboration with entities from the SMR, participation in international consortia and projects
- tourism development in the SMR

**The main tasks of the SMR's representation in 2018 included:**

- The acquisition and transfer of current information regarding EU draft legislation, grant programmes, potential project partnerships, competitions, reports from conferences, working groups and workshops (e.g. weekly EU monitoring, invitations to be involved in project partnerships and competitions, information regarding the development of regional and thematic operational programme)
- Preparing and organising workshops, presentations and other activities on SMR-specific topics and topics in the SMR's interest, representation in working groups (presentation of the region through the activities of the SMR representation with the EU or in cooperation with partners at 40 major events, in Brussels and Luxembourg, or directly in the South Moravian Region). The main partners of the events are The Czech Centre in Brussels, Czech Liaison Office for Research, Development and Innovation (CZELO), the Embassy of the Czech Republic to the Kingdom of Belgium, Permanent Representation of the Czech Republic to the EU, and other regional representations, particularly partners from the PURPLE and ERRIN networks.
  - Eight cultural events - e.g. organisation of the cultural programme on the occasion of the anniversary of the Czechoslovak state 1918-2018; screening of the Masaryk film; presentation of the work of glass designers from Studio Dechem; ensuring partnership and sponsorship of SMR for the Josef Koudelka: Invasion of Prague in 1968 exhibition at the Le Botanique cultural centre; co-organisation of a two-day conference on the European Year of Cultural Heritage "The Road from war to peace, more democracy and European integration"; organisation of the "Wine and Art from the Little Carpathians and South Moravia" event
  - Eight events in science, research and education, e.g. co-organisation of the Alliance4life initiative and CEITEC Muni presentation; ensuring participation of CEITEC representatives and presentation of scientific research and the SMR's innovation ecosystem at the closed meeting with the European Commission; presentation of the SMR at the official opening of the Interreg Europe "iWaterMap" project; securing project meetings of the SILENSE consortium with Brno University of Technology representatives; co-organisation of the "Fighting Climate Change in Peri-Urban Areas" workshop as part of the 28th General Assembly of the PURPLE network in the SMR; ensuring the meeting of the Sustainable Urban Mobility action cluster of the European innovation partnerships Smart cities and communities.
  - Fourteen presentations of the region – especially tourism and viticulture, e.g. presentation of the SMR and possibilities of active holidays in Moravia as part of the Fiets en Wandelbeurs 2018 fair held in Ghent; presentation of the SMR as part of the seventh ceremonial announcement of the European Tree of the Year survey results; presentation of the SMR including tasting regional specialties at the Open Door Day at EU institutions; co-organisation of the largest Czech presentation event for the general public in Brussels, the Czech Street Party – presentation of the SMR, tourist destinations, regional specialties, scientific research facilities and its potential; presentation of Moravian wines and the bar sector as part of the Wine Party in the residence of the Ambassador of the Czech Permanent Representative to the EU Martin Povejšil; organisation of the "Wine and Art from the Little Carpathians and South Moravia" event, presentation of Moravian wine and regional specialties; providing the wine for the festive reception on the 100th anniversary of the foundation of the independent Czechoslovak state at Brussels City Hall
  - Seven trips by delegations and guests from the South Moravian Region, accompanying them, providing logistical support and programme in Brussels
  - Six other events - e.g. an award ceremony for the winners of the European Tree of the Year, welcoming little citizens
  - regular attendance at meetings of the PURPLE network and presentation of projects and plans of the SMR - six working groups in Brussels, two general assemblies; lobby groups as such did not take place this year; regular attendance at the ERRIN working groups, presentation of projects and plans of the

SMR – particularly working groups for smart specialisation, energy, bioeconomics, health, smart cities, advanced materials and nanotechnology, innovation and investments; representation of the SMR at meetings regarding the future of cohesion policy after 2020, in particular organised by the Committee of the Regions or regional representations/networks in Brussels; regular representation of the SMR at meetings of the Baltic-Adriatic Corridor in Brussels, which is part of the TEN-T transport networks and also passes through the South Moravian Region – in 2018, only one forum took place in Brussels on 26 October, other forums were held outside Belgium (e.g., in Padua); attendance at the meeting of the South Moravian R&D group (REGON)4 at the South Moravian Innovation Centre; occasional attendance at the Smart City Brno Commission meeting, sharing contacts abroad, providing information from this area from the region in Europe and developments in the EU; occasional attendance at the thematic group meetings "Promoting Competence for Entrepreneurship, Initiative and Creativity (including environmental education)", Regional Council for Entrepreneurship (26 February and 24 September) and other working meetings with the KaPoDaV project partners ("Support of career counselling, entrepreneurship for sustainable development and further learning in South Moravian Region")

- Presentation of the SMR, tourist destinations, culture and traditions in cooperation with the Department of Czech Studies at the Université Libre de Bruxelles, by co-organising the Café tchèque (a series of evenings dedicated to Czech language and culture), as well as co-organising the closing ceremony of the Summer School of Czech Studies and Christmas presentation of Moravian traditions
- Regular co-organisation of four Science Cafés, informal debates with Czech scientists for dozens of participants: with expert on chemical micro-robots prof. František Štěpánek (15 March); with prof. Michalem Hejcman on botanics, chemistry and archaeology (23 May); with significant physicist specialising in spintronics prof. Tomáš Jungwirth (23 October) and finally with the Rector of the Mendel University in Brno, prof. Danuše Nerudová (28 November)
- Facilitating contact between responsible representatives of European institutions and South Moravian representatives in the field of politics, public administration, science and business – contact between representatives of the SMR, members of the European Parliament, staff of the European Commission, the Committee of the Regions, CZELO, the Czech Embassy in Belgium, the regional offices in Brussels, personnel of the European and the Economic Social Committee; providing contact with Moravian wineries, encouraging informal contact between representatives of the SMR and representatives of European and Czech institutions
- Establishing contact and cooperation with other European regions – representations of other Czech regions in Brussels, Slovak and partner regions of the SMR, member regions of the ERRIN scientific and research network and the PURPLE Peri-Urban regions network
- Holding student internships within the SMR representation – Erasmus + work internships + 8 students (or graduates) of the Mendel and Masaryk University, co-organising meetings and presentation of activities of the representation within the focus internships
- Providing information about the SMR to those who are interested – including regular updates of the www.kjmk.eu website informing on the activities of the SMR Representation to the EU in Brussels and on the activities of the entire KJMK, p.o., the administration of the Facebook profile in English, Representation of the South Moravian Region to the EU, the use of the south\_moravian\_region Instagram profile
- Providing information on the activities of the SMR Representation to the EU at meetings of the Assembly of the South Moravian Region and sessions of the Commission for Inter-regional Relations and the Committee for Inter-regional Relations

More details on the SMR Representation to the EU can be obtained in the Annual Report of the allowance organisation, the Office of the South Moravian Region for Inter-regional Cooperation

# 5

## Organisations Established and Managed by the South Moravian Region



# 5

## Organisations Established and Managed by the South Moravian Region

### Transport

Management and Maintenance of the South Moravian Region's Roads, region's allowance organisation  
KORDIS JMK, a.s.

Žerotínovo náměstí 449/3, 601 82, Brno

<http://www.susjmk.cz>

Nové Sady 946/30, 602 00, Brno

<http://www.kordis-jmk.cz>

### Culture and conservation

Fine Arts Gallery in Hodonín, allowance organisation  
Observatory in Veselí nad Moravou, allowance organisation  
South Moravian Museum in Znojmo, allowance organisation  
Masaryk Museum in Hodonín, allowance organisation  
Museum of the Brno Region, allowance organisation

Úprkova 601/2, 695 01, Hodonín  
Benátky 32, 698 01, Veselí nad Moravou  
Přemyslovců 129/8, 669 02, Znojmo  
Zámecké nám. 27/9, 695 01, Hodonín  
Porta coeli 1001, 666 02, Předklášteří  
governing body's seat: Vila Löw-Beer in Brno, Drobného 297/22, 602 00, Brno  
nám. Čsl. armády 475/2, 682 01, Vyškov  
Zámek 1/4, 692 01, Mikulov  
Kaloudova 1321/30, 614 00, Brno  
Zámek 1/1, 678 01, Blansko  
Hradní 642/1, 680 01, Boskovice

<http://www.gvuhodonin.cz>

<http://hvezdarna-veseli.cz>

[www.muzeumznojmo.cz](http://www.muzeumznojmo.cz)

<http://www.masaryk.info>

<http://www.muzeumbmenska.cz>

<http://muzeum-vyskovska.cz>

<http://www.rmm.cz>

<http://www.uapp.cz>

<http://muzeum-blanska.cz>

<http://www.muzeum-boskovicka.cz>

Museum of the Vyškov Region, allowance organisation  
Regional Museum in Mikulov, allowance organisation  
Institute of Archaeological Monument Care in Brno, v. v. i.  
Museum of the Blansko Region, allowance organisation  
Museum of the Boskovice Region, allowance organisation

### Social services

Seniors' Home in Černá Hora, allowance organisation  
SENIOR Centre in Blansko, allowance organisation  
Seniors' Home in Zastávka, allowance organisation  
Seniors' Home in Strážnice, allowance organisation  
S - centre Hodonín, allowance organisation  
Kyjov Centre of Senior Services, allowance organisation  
Home Hvězda, allowance organisation  
Seniors' Home in Plaveč, allowance organisation  
Seniors' Home in Jevišovice, allowance organisation  
Seniors' Home in Božice, allowance organisation  
Seniors' Home in Hostím, allowance organisation  
Seniors' Home in Skalice, allowance organisation

Zámecká 1, 679 21, Černá Hora  
Pod Sanatorkou 3, 678 01, Blansko  
Sportovní 432, 664 84, Zastávka  
Preláta Horného 515, 696 62, Strážnice  
Na Pískách 4037/11, 695 01, Hodonín  
Strážovská 1095, 697 01, Kyjov  
Nové Hvězdlice 200, 683 41, Bohdalice  
Domov 1, 671 32, Plaveč  
Jevišovice 104, 671 53, Jevišovice  
Božice 188, 671 64, Božice  
Hostím 1, 671 54, Hostím  
Skalice 1, 671 71, Hostěradice

<http://www.ddch.cz>

<http://www.ddblansko.cz>

<http://www.ddzastavka.unas.cz>

<http://www.ddstraznice.cz>

[www.s-centrum-hodonin.eu](http://www.s-centrum-hodonin.eu)

<http://www.centrumproseniorykyjov.cz>

<http://www.domovhvezda.cz>

<http://www.domovprosenioryobecplavec.cz>

<http://www.domovjevisevice.cz>

<http://www.domovbozice.cz>

<http://www.domovhostim.cz>

<http://www.domovskalice.cz>



*Fine Art Gallery in Hodonín, allowance organisation*



*Blansko Museum, allowance organisation*

Seniors' Home in Předklášteří, allowance organisation  
 Seniors' Home in Sokolnice, allowance organisation  
 Seniors' Home in Bažantnice, allowance organisation  
 Social Care Institute in Vyškov, allowance organisation  
 Habrovany Chateau, allowance organisation  
 Paprsek, allowance organisation  
 Social Care Institute in Šebetov, allowance organisation  
 Střelice Chateau, allowance organisation  
 Heart in House, allowance organisation  
 Seniors' Home Horizon, allowance organisation  
 Břežany Chateau, allowance organisation  
 Green House of Well-being, allowance organisation  
 House by the Forest, Tavikovice, allowance organisation  
 Na Jarošce Seniors' Home, allowance organisation  
 Ema's Chateau, allowance organisation  
 U Františka Home, allowance organisation

Šikulova 1438, 666 02, Předklášteří  
 Zámecká 57, 664 52, Sokolnice  
 třída Bří Čapků 1, 695 01, Hodonín  
 Polní 1-3, 682 01, Vyškov  
 Habrovany 1, 683 01, Rousínov  
 K Čihadlu 679, 679 63, Velké Opatovice  
 Šebetov 1, 679 35, Šebetov  
 Tetčická 69/71, 664 47, Střelice u Brna  
 Klentnice 81, 692 01, Mikulov  
 Strážovská 1096, 697 01, Kyjov  
 Břežany 1, 671 65, Břežany  
 P. Jilemnického 1, 695 03, Hodonín  
 Tavikovice 153, 671 40, Tavikovice  
 Jarošova 3, 695 01, Hodonín  
 Šanov 275, 671 67, Hrušovany n. J.  
 Rybářská 1079, 66453, Újezd u Brna

<http://www.domovpredklasteri.cz>  
<http://www.domovsokolnice.cz>  
<http://www.ds-hodonin.cz>  
<http://www.socialnisluzbyvyškov.info>  
<http://www.habrovanskyzamek.cz>  
<http://www.paprsek.eu>  
<http://www.socialnisluzbysebetov.cz>  
<http://www.zameckestrelice.cz>  
<http://www.srdcevdome.cz>  
<http://www.horizontkyjov.cz>  
<http://www.zamekbrezany.cz>  
<http://www.zelenydumpohody.cz>  
<http://www.domovtavikovice.cz>  
<http://www.domovjaroška.cz>  
<http://www.eminzamek.cz>  
<http://www.domovufrantiska.cz>

## Education

### Brno-City District

#### Secondary Grammar Schools

Sports Grammar School of Ludvík Daněk, Brno, allowance organisation  
 Grammar School, Brno, Elgartova, allowance organisation  
 Grammar School, Brno, Křenová, allowance organisation  
 Grammar School, Brno, Slovanské náměstí, allowance organisation  
 Grammar School, Brno-Řečkovice, allowance organisation  
 Grammar School, Brno, třída Kapitána Jaroše, allowance organisation  
 Classical and Spanish Grammar School, Brno-Bystrc, allowance organisation  
 Grammar School, Brno, Videňská, allowance organisation  
 Grammar School of Matyáš Lerch, Brno, Žižkova 55, allowance organisation

Botanická 63/70, 602 00, Brno  
 Elgartova 689/3, 614 00, Brno  
 Křenová 304/36, 602 00, Brno  
 Slovanské náměstí 1804/7, 612 00, Brno  
 Terezy Novákové 936/2, 621 00, Brno-Řečkovice  
 třída Kpt. Jaroše 1829/14, 658 70, Brno  
 Vejrostova 1143/2, 635 00, Brno-Bystrc  
 Videňská 55/47, 639 00, Brno  
 Žižkova 980/55, 616 00, Brno

<http://www.sgldbmo.cz>  
<http://www.gymelg.cz>  
<http://www.gymkren.cz>  
<http://www.gymnaslo.cz>  
<http://www.gyrec.cz>  
<http://www.jaroška.cz>  
<https://www.gyby.cz>  
<http://www.gvid.cz>  
<http://www.gml.cz>

#### Music Academies

Brno Dance Conservatoire, allowance organisation  
 Brno Conservatoire, allowance organisation

Nejedlého 375/3, 638 00, Brno  
 třída Kpt. Jaroše 1890/45, 662 54, Brno

<http://www.tkbmo.cz>  
<http://www.konzervatorbrno.eu>

#### Secondary Schools and Higher Vocational Schools

Secondary School of Informatics, Postal Services and Finance, Brno, allowance organisation  
 Secondary School of Arts and Design and Higher Vocational School, Brno, allowance organisation

Čichnova 982/23, 624 00, Brno  
 Husova 537/10, 602 00, Brno

<http://www.cichnovabmo.cz>  
<http://www.ssudbmo.cz/main.html>



Paprsek, allowance organisation



Matyáš Lerch Grammar School, Brno, Žižkova 55, allowance organisation

Secondary School, Brno, Charbulova, allowance organisation	Charbulova 1072/106, 618 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.soups.cz">http://www.soups.cz</a>
Secondary Medical School, Brno, Jaselská, allowance organisation	Jaselská 190/7, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.szs-jaselska.cz">http://www.szs-jaselska.cz</a>
Secondary Polytechnical School, Brno, Jilová, allowance organisation	Jilová 164/36g, 639 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.jilova.cz">http://www.jilova.cz</a>
Business Academy, Secondary Specialised Librarian School and College of Librarianship, Information and Social Services, Brno, allowance organisation	Kotlářská 263/9, 611 53, Brno	<a href="http://www.oakobrno.cz">http://www.oakobrno.cz</a>
Integrated Secondary Automotive School, Brno, allowance organisation	Křížkova 106/15, 612 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.issabrno.cz">http://www.issabrno.cz</a>
Secondary School of Civil Engineering, Brno, allowance organisation	Kudelova 1855/8, 662 51, Brno	<a href="http://www.spsstavbrno.cz">http://www.spsstavbrno.cz</a>
Higher Vocational Medical School, Brno, allowance organisation	Kounicova 684/16, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.voszbrno.cz">http://www.voszbrno.cz</a>
Vocational School and Practical School, Brno, allowance organisation	Lomená 530/44, 617 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.oupslomena.cz">http://www.oupslomena.cz</a>
Secondary Medical School and Higher Vocational Medical School, Brno, Merhautova, allowance organisation	Merhautova 590/15, 613 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.szsmersh.cz">http://www.szsmersh.cz</a>
Technical and Economic Secondary School, Brno, Olomoucká, allowance organisation	Olomoucká 1140/61, 627 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.sstebbrno.cz">http://www.sstebbrno.cz</a>
Secondary School of Civil Engineering, Brno-Bosonohy, allowance organisation	Pražská 636/38b, 662 00, Brno-Bosonohy	<a href="http://www.soubosonohy.cz">http://www.soubosonohy.cz</a>
Secondary Technical School Brno, Purkyňova, allowance organisation	Purkyňova 2832/97, 612 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.sspbrno.cz">http://www.sspbrno.cz</a>
Secondary Technical School and College, Brno, Sokolská, allowance organisation	Sokolská 366/1, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.spsbrno.cz">http://www.spsbrno.cz</a>
Secondary Graphic School, Brno, allowance organisation	Šmahova 364/110, 627 00, Brno	<a href="http://ssgbrno.cz">http://ssgbrno.cz</a>
Secondary School of Mechanical Engineering and Electro-Technology, Brno, allowance organisation	Trnkova 2482/113, 628 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.sssebrno.cz">http://www.sssebrno.cz</a>
Secondary Chemical School, Brno, Vranovská, allowance organisation	Vranovská 1364/65, 614 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.spschbr.cz">http://www.spschbr.cz</a>

### Schools Established Separately for Children and Students with Special Educational Needs and Children's Homes

Nursery and Elementary School, Brno University Hospital, allowance organisation	Černopolní 212/9, 613 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.msfnbrno.cz/cz/uvod">http://www.msfnbrno.cz/cz/uvod</a>
Secondary School for Children with Impaired Hearing, Brno, allowance organisation	Gellnerova 66/1, 637 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.ssbbrno.cz">http://www.ssbbrno.cz</a>
Special Nursery, Special Elementary School and Ibsenka, Brno, allowance organisation	Ibsenova 114/1, 638 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.ibsenka.cz">http://www.ibsenka.cz</a>
Nursery and Elementary School for Handicapped Children, allowance organisation	Kociánka 2129/6, 612 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.skola-kocianka.cz">http://www.skola-kocianka.cz</a>
Special Nursery, Special Elementary School and Practical School of ELPIS, Brno, allowance organisation	Kopernikova 803/2, 615 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.skolaelpis.cz">http://www.skolaelpis.cz</a>
F.D. Roosevelt Secondary School for Handicapped Children, Brno, allowance organisation	Křížkova 1694/11, 612 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.ssfdr.cz">http://www.ssfdr.cz</a>
Elementary School, Brno, Palackého třída, allowance organisation	Palackého třída 343/68, 612 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zspalackeho.cz">http://www.zspalackeho.cz</a>
Elementary School, Brno, Sekaninova, allowance organisation	Sekaninova 895/1, 614 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zsssekaninova.cz">http://www.zsssekaninova.cz</a>
Elementary School, Brno, Štolcova, allowance organisation	Štolcova 301/16, 618 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.autistickaskola.cz">http://www.autistickaskola.cz</a>
Gemini Secondary School, allowance organisation	Vaculíkova 259/14, 638 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.geminibrno.cz">http://www.geminibrno.cz</a>
Elementary School, Practical School and Brno Children's Home, Videňská, allowance organisation	Videňská 244/26, 639 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.videnska.cz">http://www.videnska.cz</a>
Dagmar Children's Home, Brno, allowance organisation	Zeleného 825/51, 616 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.dddagmar.cz">http://www.dddagmar.cz</a>

### Music Schools

Music School of PhDr. Zbyněk Mrkos, Brno, Došlíková 48, allowance organisation	Došlíková 4185/48, 636 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zus-brno.cz">http://www.zus-brno.cz</a>
Music School, Brno, Charbulova, allowance organisation	Charbulova 108/84, 618 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zuscharbulova.cz">http://www.zuscharbulova.cz</a>
Vítězslava Kaprálová's Music School, Brno, allowance organisation	Palackého třída 822/70, 612 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zus-vk.cz">http://www.zus-vk.cz</a>



Secondary Industrial Construction Engineering School, Brno, allowance organisation



Special nursery, special elementary school and practical school Elpis, Brno, allowance organisation

## Organisations Established and Managed by the South Moravian Region

Music School, Brno, Slunná, allowance organisation	Slunná 193/11, 617 00, Brno	<a href="http://zus-slunna.cz">http://zus-slunna.cz</a>
Music School, Brno, Smetanova 8, allowance organisation	Smetanova 346/8, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zusmetanova.cz">http://www.zusmetanova.cz</a>
Music School Focused on Religious Music, Brno, allowance organisation	Smetanova 756/14, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zusvarhanicka.cz">http://www.zusvarhanicka.cz</a>
Music School of Antonin Doležal, Brno, Trnkova 81, allowance organisation	Trnkova 1784/81, 628 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zustrnkova.cz">http://www.zustrnkova.cz</a>
Music School of Jaroslav Kvapil, Brno, allowance organisation	třída Kpt. Jaroše 1939/24, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zusjk.cz">http://www.zusjk.cz</a>
Music School, Brno, Veverí, allowance organisation	Veverí 944/133, 616 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zusveveri.cz">http://www.zusveveri.cz</a>
Music School of František Jilek, Brno	Videňská 264/52, 639 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zusjilka.cz">http://www.zusjilka.cz</a>
Music School, Brno, Vranovská	Vranovská 852/41, 614 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zusvranovska.cz">http://www.zusvranovska.cz</a>

**Other Educational Facilities**

Children's and Youth Leisure Centre, Brno, Helceletova, allowance organisation	Helceletova 234/4, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.ddmhelceletova.cz">http://www.ddmhelceletova.cz</a>
Luzánky Leisure Centre, Brno, allowance organisation	Lidická 1880/50, 658 12, Brno	<a href="http://www.luzanky.cz">http://www.luzanky.cz</a>
Lipka Centre of Environmental Education, Brno, allowance organisation	Lipová 233/20, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.lipka.cz">http://www.lipka.cz</a>
Masaryk Youth Home and School Canteen, Brno, allowance organisation	Cihlářská 604/21, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.dmms.wz.cz">http://www.dmms.wz.cz</a>
Educational and Psychological Advisory Centre, Brno, allowance organisation	Hybešova 253/15, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.pppbrno.cz">http://www.pppbrno.cz</a>
Centre for School Service and Further Education of Pedagogical Staff, allowance organisation	Hybešova 253/15, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.sssbrno.cz">http://www.sssbrno.cz</a>
Youth Home and School Canteen, Brno, allowance organisation	Klásterského 620/4, 617 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.dmklast4.cz">http://www.dmklast4.cz</a>
Language School with State Language Examination Authorisation Brno, Kotlářská, allowance organisation	Kotlářská 263/9, 602 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.sjs-brno.cz">http://www.sjs-brno.cz</a>

**Blansko District****Secondary Schools and Higher Vocational Schools**

Grammar School, Blansko, allowance organisation	Seifertova 33/13, 678 01, Blansko	<a href="http://www.gymbk.cz">http://www.gymbk.cz</a>
Grammar School, Boskovice, allowance organisation	Palackého náměstí 222/1, 680 11, Boskovice	<a href="http://www.gymbos.cz">http://www.gymbos.cz</a>
Secondary Technical School and Apprentice School, Blansko, allowance organisation	Bezručova 1601/33, 678 01, Blansko	<a href="http://www.sosblansko.cz">http://www.sosblansko.cz</a>
Business Academy and Secondary Medical School, Blansko, allowance organisation	Nad Čertovkou 2272/18, 678 01, Blansko	<a href="http://www.oabk.cz">http://www.oabk.cz</a>
College of Economics and Medical and Secondary School, Boskovice,	Hybešova 982/53, 680 01, Boskovice	<a href="http://www.vassboskovice.cz">http://www.vassboskovice.cz</a>
Secondary Pedagogical School, Boskovice, allowance organisation	Komenského 343/5, 680 11, Boskovice	allowance organisation
Secondary School of André Citroën, allowance organisation	náměstí 9. května 2153/2a, 680 11, Boskovice	<a href="http://www.spgs-bce.cz">http://www.spgs-bce.cz</a>
Secondary Technical School, Jedovnice, allowance organisation	Na Větráku 463, 679 06, Jedovnice	<a href="http://www.spsjed.cz">http://www.spsjed.cz</a>
Masaryk Secondary School, Letovice, allowance organisation	Tyršova 500/6, 679 61, Letovice	<a href="http://www.stredni-skola.cz">http://www.stredni-skola.cz</a>

**Schools for Children and Students with Disabilities and Children's Homes**

Elementary School, Blansko, Nad Čertovkou, allowance organisation	Nad Čertovkou 2304/17, 678 01, Blansko	<a href="http://www.zsblansko.cz">http://www.zsblansko.cz</a>
Special Elementary School, Blansko, allowance organisation	Žižkova 1919/27, 678 01, Blansko	<a href="http://specialniskola.blansko.net">http://specialniskola.blansko.net</a>
Nursery, Elementary School, Practical School, Boskovice, allowance organisation	Štefánikova 1142/2, 680 01, Boskovice	<a href="http://www.zspboskovice.cz">http://www.zspboskovice.cz</a>



Elementary Artistic School, Brno, Slunná, allowance organisation



Higher Economic and Healthcare Vocational School and Secondary School, Boskovice, allowance organisation

Children's Home, Boskovice, allowance organisation  
Nursery and Elementary School of Children's Healthcare Centre Křetin 12, allowance organisation  
Children's Home, Hodonín u Kunštátu, allowance organisation  
Elementary School, Children's Sanatorium Ostrov u Macochy, allowance organisation

Štefánikova 2344/2b, 680 01, Boskovice  
Křetin č. p. 12, 679 62, Křetin  
Hodonín u Kunštátu č. p. 48, 679 71, Lysice  
Ostrov u Macochy č. p. 363, 679 14, Ostrov u Macochy

<http://www.ddboskovice.cz>  
<http://skola.ozdravnakretin.cz>  
<http://www.ddhodoninukunstatu.cz>  
<http://www.zsdl.net>

### Music Schools

Music School, Adamov, allowance organisation  
Music School, Blansko, allowance organisation  
Music School, Boskovice, allowance organisation  
Music School, Jedovnice, allowance organisation  
Music School, Letovice, allowance organisation  
Music School, Velké Opatovice, allowance organisation

Ronovská 281/12, 679 04, Adamov  
Zámek 3/3, 678 01, Blansko  
náměstí 9. května 951/7, 680 01, Boskovice  
Na Větráku 463, 679 06, Jedovnice  
Masarykovo nám. 203/29, 679 61, Letovice  
Pod Strážnicí 499, 679 63, Velké Opatovice

<http://www.zusadamov.cz>  
<http://www.zusblansko.cz>  
<http://www.zusboskovice.cz>  
<http://zusjedovnice.eu>  
<http://www.zusletovice.cz>  
<https://www.zusvelkeopatovice.cz>

### Other Educational Facilities

Children's And Youth Leisure Centre, Blansko, allowance organisation  
Children's And Youth Leisure Centre, Boskovice, allowance organisation  
Letokruh – Children's And Youth Leisure Centre, Letovice, allowance organisation

Údolní 1200/2, 678 01, Blansko  
17. listopadu 153/1, 680 01, Boskovice  
Tyršova 1069/25, 679 6, Letovice

<http://www.ddmblansko.cz>  
<http://www.ddmboskovice.cz>  
<http://ddmletovice.net>

## Brno-Country District

### Secondary Schools

Jan Blahoslav Grammar School, Ivančice, allowance organisation  
Grammar School and Music School, Šlapanice, allowance organisation  
Grammar School, Tišnov, allowance organisation  
Zastávka Grammar School of T.G. Masaryk, allowance organisation  
Grammar School, Židlochovice, allowance organisation  
Apprentice School, Cvrčovice, allowance organisation  
FORTIKA Secondary Technical School, allowance organisation  
Secondary School of Gardening and Apprentice School, Rajhrad, allowance organisation  
Secondary School of Electrical and Energy Engineering, Sokolnice, allowance organisation  
Secondary School and Primary School, Tišnov, allowance organisation

Lány 859/2, 664 91, Ivančice  
Riegrova 40/17, 664 51, Šlapanice  
Na Hrádku 20, 666 01, Tišnov  
U Školy 39, 664 84, Zastávka  
Tyršova 400, 667 01, Židlochovice  
Cvrčovice č.p. 131, 691 23 Cvrčovice  
Tišnovská 15, 679 23, Lomnice  
Masarykova 198, 66461, Rajhrad

<http://www.gjbi.cz>  
<http://gslapanice.cz>  
<http://www.gym-tisnov.cz>  
<http://www.gzastavka.cz>  
<http://www.gymnzielo.cz>  
<http://www.ocvrcoice.cz/>  
<http://www.fortika.cz>  
<http://www.skolarajhrad.cz>

Učiliště 496, 664 52, Sokolnice  
nám. Miru 22, 66625, Tišnov

<http://www.iss-sokolnice.cz>  
<http://www.skolatisnov.cz>

### Schools for Children and Students with Disabilities and Children's Homes

Nursery, Elementary School and Children's Home, Ivančice, allowance organisation  
Children's Home, Tišnov, allowance organisation  
Children's Home, Vranov, allowance organisation  
Elementary school, Želešice, Sadová, allowance organisation

Široká 484/42, 664 91, Ivančice  
Purkyňova 1685, 666 01, Tišnov  
Vranov č. p. 160, 664 32, Vranov  
Sadová 338, 664 43, Želešice

<http://specskiva.cz>  
<https://sites.google.com/site/ddtisnov>  
<http://www.dd-vranov.cz>  
<http://skolahrou-zelesice.cz>



Children's Home, Hodonín u Kunštátu, allowance organisation



Secondary Electrotechnical and Energy School, Sokolnice, allowance organisation

### Music Schools

Music School of A. Mucha, Ivančice, allowance organisation	Palackého náměstí 1607/27a, 664 91, Ivančice	<a href="http://www.zus-ivancice.cz">http://www.zus-ivancice.cz</a>
Music School, Kuřim, allowance organisation	Zahradní 1529/21, 664 34, Kuřim	<a href="http://www.zus-kurim.cz">http://www.zus-kurim.cz</a>
Music School, Ořechov, allowance organisation	Komenského 702/4, 664 44, Ořechov	<a href="http://www.zusmore.cz">http://www.zusmore.cz</a>
Music School, Oslavany, allowance organisation	náměstí 13. prosince 144/12, 664 12, Oslavany	<a href="http://www.zusoslavany.cz">http://www.zusoslavany.cz</a>
Music School, Pohořelice, allowance organisation	Školní 462, 691 23, Pohořelice	<a href="http://www.zuspohorelice.cz">http://www.zuspohorelice.cz</a>
Music School, Pozořice, allowance organisation	U Školy 386, 664 07, Pozořice	<a href="http://www.zus-pozorice.cz">http://www.zus-pozorice.cz</a>
Music School, Rosice, allowance organisation	Na Schodech 239, 665 01, Rosice	<a href="http://zusrosice.cz">http://zusrosice.cz</a>
Music School, Tišnov, allowance organisation	Dvořáčkova 316, 666 01, Tišnov	<a href="http://www.zustisnov.cz">http://www.zustisnov.cz</a>
Music School, Židlochovice, allowance organisation	Nádražní 232, 667 01, Židlochovice	<a href="http://www.zuszidlochovice.cz">http://www.zuszidlochovice.cz</a>

### Other Educational Facilities

Leisure Centre, Ivančice, allowance organisation	Zemědělská 619/2, 664 91, Ivančice	<a href="http://www.ddmivancice.cz">http://www.ddmivancice.cz</a>
Children's And Youth Leisure Centre, Kuřim, allowance organisation	Jungmannova 1084/1, 664 34, Kuřim	<a href="http://www.ddmkurim.cz">http://www.ddmkurim.cz</a>
Leisure Centre, Pohořelice, allowance organisation	Dlouhá 39, 691 23, Pohořelice	<a href="http://www.svcphorelice.cz">http://www.svcphorelice.cz</a>

## Břeclav District

### Secondary Schools

Grammar School and Language School with State Language Examination Authorisation, Břeclav, allowance organisation	Sady 28. října 674/1, 690 21, Břeclav	<a href="http://www.gbv.cz">http://www.gbv.cz</a>
T.G. Masaryk Secondary Grammar School, Hustopeče, Dukelské náměstí 7, allowance organisation	Dukelské náměstí 31/7, 693 31, Hustopeče	<a href="http://www.gymhust.cz">http://www.gymhust.cz</a>
Grammar School, Secondary Technical School and Apprentice School, Mikulov, allowance organisation	Komenského 273/7, 692 16, Mikulov	<a href="http://www.gymik.cz">http://www.gymik.cz</a>
Secondary Technical School of Edvard Beneš and Business School, Břeclav, allowance organisation	nábř. Komenského 1126/1, 690 25, Břeclav	<a href="http://www.spsbv.cz">http://www.spsbv.cz</a>
Secondary Technical School and Apprentice School, Hustopeče, allowance organisation	Masarykovo nám. 136/1, 693 24, Hustopeče	<a href="http://www.sou-hustopece.cz">http://www.sou-hustopece.cz</a>
Secondary School of Viticulture, Valtice, allowance organisation	Sobotní 116, 691 42, Valtice	<a href="http://www.svisv.cz">http://www.svisv.cz</a>

### Schools for Children and Students with Disabilities and Children's Homes

Nursery and Elementary School, Břeclav, Herbenova, allowance organisation	Herbenova 2969/4, 690 03, Břeclav	<a href="http://www.herbenka.breclav.cz">http://www.herbenka.breclav.cz</a>
Elementary School and Practical School, Hustopeče, allowance organisation	Šafaříkova 999/24, 693 01, Hustopeče	<a href="http://www.skolahustopece.cz">http://www.skolahustopece.cz</a>
Children's Home, Mikulov, allowance organisation	Nádražní 974/26, 692 01, Mikulov	<a href="http://www.dd.mikulov.eu">http://www.dd.mikulov.eu</a>
Elementary School, Mikulov, Školní, allowance organisation	Školní 184/1, 692 01, Mikulov	<a href="http://www.zssp.mikulov.cz">http://www.zssp.mikulov.cz</a>

### Music Schools

Music School, Hustopeče, allowance organisation	Komenského 684/4, 693 01, Hustopeče	<a href="http://www.zus-hustopece.cz">http://www.zus-hustopece.cz</a>
Music School, Klobouky u Brna, allowance organisation	Brí. Mrštíků 70/2, 691 72, Klobouky u Brna	<a href="http://www.zusklobouky.czweb.org">http://www.zusklobouky.czweb.org</a>
Music School, Mikulov, allowance organisation	Náměstí 23/28, 692 01, Mikulov	<a href="http://www.zus-mikulov.cz">http://www.zus-mikulov.cz</a>



Elementary Artistic School Rosice, allowance organisation



Grammar School and Language School licensed to hold state language exams Břeclav, allowance organisation

Music School in Velké Pavlovice, allowance organisation

Hlavní 178/30, 691 06, Velké Pavlovice

<http://www.zus-velkepavlovice.cz>

### Other Educational Facilities

Duhovka – Leisure-Time Centre, Břeclav, allowance organisation

Lidická 1060/4, 690 02, Břeclav

<http://www.duhovka.cz>

Children's And Youth Leisure Centre, Mikulov, allowance organisation

Svobody 241/6, 692 01, Mikulov

<http://www.ddmmikulov.cz>

Pedagogic-Psychological Advisory Centre, Břeclav, allowance organisation

Bří. Mrštků 2131/30, 690 02, Břeclav

<http://www.pppbreclav.cz>

## Hodonín District

### Secondary Schools

Grammar School, Business Academy and Language School with State Language Examination Authorisation, Hodonín, allowance organisation

Legionářů 813/1, 695 11, Hodonín

<http://www.gymhodonin.cz>

Klvaňa Grammar School and Secondary Medical and Special School Kyjov, allowance organisation

třída Komenského 549/23, 697 11, Kyjov

<http://www.gymkyjov.cz>

Purkyně Grammar School, Strážnice, Masarykova 379, allowance organisation

Masarykova 379, 696 62, Strážnice

<http://www.gys.cz>

Secondary School of Gastronomy, Hotel Industry and Forestry, Bzenec, allowance organisation

nám. Svobody 318, 696 81, Bzenec

<http://www.sosbzenec.cz>

Integrated Secondary School, Hodonín, allowance organisation

Lipová alej 3756/21, 695 03, Hodonín

<http://www.issho.cz>

Secondary School of Technology and Arts and Special College, Hodonín

Brandlova 2222/32, 695 01, Hodonín

<http://www.prumyslovka.cz>

Secondary Automotive School, Kyjov, allowance organisation

Nádražní 471/48, 697 01, Kyjov

<http://www.sossoukyjov.cz>

Apprentice School, Kyjov, allowance organisation

Havlíčková 1223/17, 697 37, Kyjov

<http://www.soukyjov.cz>

Secondary School, Strážnice, allowance organisation

J. Skácela 890, 696 62, Strážnice

<http://www.sosostraznice.cz>

Secondary School of Economics and Apprentice School, Veselí nad Moravou, allowance organisation

Kollárova 1669, 698 33, Veselí nad Moravou

<http://www.oaveseli.cz>

### Schools for Children and Students with Disabilities and Children's Homes

Children's Home, Hodonín, allowance organisation

Jarošova 2267/1, 695 01, Hodonín

<http://www.detskydomovhodonin.cz>

Nursery and Elementary School, Hodonín, náměstí B. Martinů, allowance organisation

nám. B. Martinů 2952/5, 695 03, Hodonín

<http://www.mszhodonin.cz>

Nursery, Hodonín, Sídlištní 2, allowance organisation

Sídlištní 3969/2, 695 01, Hodonín

<http://skolka.awardspace.com>

Special Elementary School, Practical School and Children's Home, Vřesovice, allowance organisation

Vřesovice č. p. 243, 696 48, Vřesovice

<http://www.skolavresovice.cz>

Nursery and Elementary School, Kyjov, Školní, allowance organisation

Školní 3208/51, 697 01, Kyjov

<http://www.mszykyjov.cz>

Nursery and Elementary School, Kyjov, Za Humny, allowance organisation

Za Humny 3304/46, 697 01, Kyjov

<http://www.skolazahumnykyjov.cz>

Children's Home, Strážnice, allowance organisation

Boženy Hrejsové 1255, 696 62, Strážnice

<http://www.domuvek.cz>

Elementary School and Practical School, Veselí nad Moravou, Kollárova, allowance organisation

Kollárova 1045, 698 01, Veselí nad Moravou

<http://www.mszyveseli.cz>

### Music Schools

Music School, Dolní Bojanovice, allowance organisation

Prostřední 417, 696 17, Dolní Bojanovice

<http://www.zusbojanovice.ic.cz>

Music School, Hodonín, allowance organisation

Horní Vály 3655/2, 695 01, Hodonín

<http://www.zushodonin.cz>

Music School, Strážnice, allowance organisation

Preláta Horného 509, 696 62, Strážnice

<http://www.zusstraznice.cz>



*Business Academy and Apprentice School Veselí nad Moravou, allowance organisation*



*Nursery and Elementary School Kyjov, Školní, allowance organisation*

The 2018 Annual Report of the South Moravian Region

## Organisations Established and Managed by the South Moravian Region

5



Music School, Velká nad Veličkou, allowance organisation  
Music School, Veselí nad Moravou, allowance organisation

Velká nad Veličkou 462, 696 74, Velká nad Veličkou  
náměstí Miru 1676, 698 01, Veselí nad Moravou

<http://www.zusvelka.cz>  
<http://www.zus-veseli.cz>

### Other Educational Facilities

Leisure Centre, Hodonín, allowance organisation  
Children's And Youth Leisure Centre, Strážnice, allowance organisation  
Children's And Youth Leisure Centre, Veselí nad Moravou, allowance organisation  
Children's And Youth Leisure Centre, Vracov, allowance organisation  
Pedagogic-Psychological Advisory Centre, Hodonín, allowance organisation

nám. B. Martinů 2952/5, 695 03, Hodonín  
Radějovská 848, 696 62, Strážnice  
Hutník 1495, 698 01, Veselí nad Moravou  
Sokolská 896, 696 42, Vracov  
P. Jilemnického 2854/2, 695 03, Hodonín

<http://www.svchodonin.cz>  
<http://www.ddmstraznice.cz>  
<http://www.ddmveseli.cz>  
<http://www.ddmvracov.cz>  
<http://www.ppp-hodonin.eu>

## Vyškov District

### Secondary Schools

Grammar School and Secondary Medical and Agricultural Economy School,  
Vyškov, allowance organisation  
Grammar School and Business Academy, Bučovice, allowance organisation  
Integrated Secondary School, Slavkov u Brna, allowance organisation  
Secondary Technical School and Apprentice School, Vyškov,

Komenského 16/5, 685 01, Bučovice  
Součkova 500, 682 11, Vyškov  
Tyršova 479, 684 15, Slavkov u Brna  
Sochorova 552/15, 682 01, Vyškov

<http://www.gykovy.cz>  
<http://www.gymbuc.cz>  
<http://www.iss-slavkov.eu>  
<http://www.sos-vyskov.cz>  
allowance organisation

### Schools for Children and Students with Disabilities and Children's Homes

Elementary School and Practical School, Slavkov u Brna, allowance organisation  
Nursery, Elementary School and Secondary School, Vyškov, allowance organisation

Malinovského 280, 684 01, Slavkov u Brna  
Sídliště Osвобоzení 684/55, 682 01, Vyškov

<http://www.zsmalina.cz>  
<http://www.mszyvyskov.cz>

### Music School

Music School, Vyškov, allowance organisation

Nádražní 124/4, 682 01, Vyškov

<http://www.zusvy.cz>

### Other Educational Facilities

Maják – Children's And Youth Leisure Centre, Vyškov, allowance organisation  
Pedagogic-Psychological Advisory Centre, Vyškov, allowance organisation

Brněnská 139/7, 682 01, Vyškov  
Jungmannova 76/2, 682 01, Vyškov

<http://www.ddm.vys.cz>  
<http://www.pppvvy.cz>

## Znojmo District

### Secondary Schools and Higher Vocational Schools

Grammar School, Moravský Krumlov, allowance organisation  
Grammar School of Dr. Karel Polesný, Znojmo, allowance organisation  
Grammar School, Secondary Pedagogical School, Business Academy and Language  
School with State Language Examination Authorisation, Znojmo  
Secondary School of Transport, Commerce and Services, Moravský Krumlov,  
allowance organisation

Smetanova 168, 672 01, Moravský Krumlov  
náměstí Komenského 945/4, 669 75, Znojmo  
Pontassievská 350/3, 669 02, Znojmo  
nám. Klášterní 127, 672 01, Moravský Krumlov

<http://www.mkgym.cz>  
<http://www.gymzn.cz>  
<http://www.gpoa.cz>  
<http://www.ssmku.eu>



*Grammar School and Business Academy, Bučovice, allowance organisation*



*Grammar School, Secondary School of Pedagogy, Business Academy and Language School licensed to hold state language exams Znojmo, allowance organisation*

Secondary Vocational School, Znojmo, Dvořákova, allowance organisation	Dvořákova 1594/19, 669 67, Znojmo	<a href="http://www.sos-znojmo.cz">http://www.sos-znojmo.cz</a>
Secondary Technical School, Znojmo, Dvořákova, allowance organisation	Uhelná 3264/6, 669 02, Znojmo	<a href="http://www.souuhelna.cz">http://www.souuhelna.cz</a>
Secondary Medical School and Medical College, Znojmo, allowance organisation	Jana Palacha 956/8, 669 33, Znojmo	<a href="http://www.szsz.cz">http://www.szsz.cz</a>

### Schools for Children and Students with Disabilities and Children's Homes

Children's Home, Znojmo, allowance organisation	Hakenova 716/18, 669 02, Znojmo	<a href="http://www.ddznojmo.cz">http://www.ddznojmo.cz</a>
Nursery, Elementary School and Practical School, Znojmo, allowance organisation	Horní Česká 247/15, 669 51, Znojmo	<a href="http://www.specialniskolyznojmo.cz">http://www.specialniskolyznojmo.cz</a>

### Music Schools

Music School, Hrušovany nad Jevišovkou, allowance organisation	Anenská 210, 671 67, Hrušovany nad Jevišovkou	<a href="http://www.zushrusovany.cz">http://www.zushrusovany.cz</a>
Music School Miroslav, allowance organisation	Komenského 177/1, 671 72, Miroslav	<a href="http://www.zusmiroslav.cz">http://www.zusmiroslav.cz</a>
Music School and Children and Youth's Home, Moravský Krumlov	Školní 139, 672 01, Moravský Krumlov	<a href="http://www.zusmkrumlov.cz">http://www.zusmkrumlov.cz</a>
Music School, Znojmo, allowance organisation	Rooseveltova 999/21, 669 02, Znojmo	<a href="http://www.zusznojmo.cz">http://www.zusznojmo.cz</a>

### Other Educational Facilities

Children's And Youth Leisure Centre, Miroslav, allowance organisation	Kostelní 197/16, 671 72, Miroslav	<a href="http://www.ddmmiroslav.wu.cz">http://www.ddmmiroslav.wu.cz</a>
Children's And Youth Leisure Centre, Znojmo, allowance organisation	Sokolská 1277/8, 669 02, Znojmo	<a href="http://www.ddmznojmo.cz">http://www.ddmznojmo.cz</a>
Pedagogic-Psychological Advisory Centre, Znojmo, allowance organisation	Jana Palacha 955/6, 669 02, Znojmo	<a href="http://www.ppp-znojmo.cz">http://www.ppp-znojmo.cz</a>

## Healthcare

Hospital, Znojmo, allowance organisation	MUDr. Jana Janského 11, 669 02, Znojmo	<a href="http://www.nemzn.cz">http://www.nemzn.cz</a>
Hospital, Kyjov, allowance organisation	Strážovská 1247, 697 33, Kyjov	<a href="http://www.nemkyjov.cz">http://www.nemkyjov.cz</a>
Hospital, Vyškov, allowance organisation	Purkyňova 36, 682 01, Vyškov	<a href="http://www.nemvy.cz">http://www.nemvy.cz</a>
Hospital, Břeclav, allowance organisation	U Nemocnice 1, 690 74, Břeclav	<a href="http://www.nembv.cz">http://www.nembv.cz</a>
Hospital, Tišnov, allowance organisation	Purkyňova 279, 666 13, Tišnov	<a href="http://www.nemtisnov.cz">http://www.nemtisnov.cz</a>
Hospital, Ivančice, allowance organisation	Široká 16, 664 95, Ivančice	<a href="http://www.nspiv.cz">http://www.nspiv.cz</a>
TGM Hospital, Hodonín, allowance organisation	Purkyňova 11, 695 26, Hodonín	<a href="http://www.nemho.cz">http://www.nemho.cz</a>
Brethren of Mercy Hospital, Letovice, allowance organisation	Pod Klášterem 17, 679 61, Letovice	<a href="http://nmbletovice.cz">http://nmbletovice.cz</a>
Hustopeče Hospital, allowance organisation	Brněnská 41, 693 01, Hustopeče	<a href="http://nemocnicehustopece.cz">http://nemocnicehustopece.cz</a>

South Moravian Children's Special HealthCare Institute, allowance organisation	Křetín 12, 679 62, Křetín	<a href="http://www.detskelecebny.cz">http://www.detskelecebny.cz</a>
Children's Centre, Znojmo, allowance organisation	Mládeže 10, 669 02, Znojmo	<a href="http://www.detskecentrumzn.cz">http://www.detskecentrumzn.cz</a>
LILA Handicapped Children's Home, Otnice, allowance organisation	Boženy Němcové 151, 683 54, Otnice	<a href="http://www.lila.cz">http://www.lila.cz</a>
Children's Centre, Kyjov, allowance organisation	Strážovská 965, 697 33, Kyjov	<a href="http://dckyjov.cz">http://dckyjov.cz</a>

Medical Rescue Service of the South Moravian Region, allowance organisation	Kamenice 798/1 d, 625 00, Brno	<a href="http://www.zzsjm.cz">http://www.zzsjm.cz</a>
---	--------------------------------	---



LILA Home for Disabled Children Otnice, allowance organisation



Moravian Science Centre Brno, allowance organisation



### **External Relations**

Department of the South Moravian Region for Inter-Regional Cooperation, allowance organisation Žerotínovo náměstí 449/3, 601 82, Brno <http://www.kjmk.eu>

### **Spas**

Thermal Pasohlávky, a.s. Pasohlávky 1, 691 22, Pasohlávky <http://www.thermalpasohlavky.cz>

### **Public Procurement**

CEJIZA, s. r. o. Žerotínovo náměstí 449/3, 601 82, Brno <http://www.cejiza.cz>

### **Car Repairs**

CL JUNIOR AUTO Boskovice, s. r. o. nám. 9. května 2a, 680 01, Boskovice <http://www.cjuniorauto.cz>

### **Science Popularisation**

Moravian Science Centre Brno, allowance organisation Křižkovského 554/12, 603 00, Brno <http://www.vida.cz>



# 6

## Top Events in 2018



# 6

## Top Events in 2018

JANUARY



*Signing of the Agreement in St. Pölten*

On 10 January, President Bohumil Šimek signed the Working Programme of Cooperation with Lower Austria for 2018-2021 in St. Pölten. The programme, elaborating on the Cooperation Agreement concluded in September 2002 in Znojmo, was co-signed along by Governor of Lower Austria Johanna Mikl-Leitner, President of the South Bohemian Region Ivana Stráská and Vice-President of the Vysočina Region Pavel Franěk.

On Friday, 12 January, for the first time in this election term, members of the South Moravian Region Council and the Council of Brno met at a joint meeting.

We obtained a loan from the European Investment Bank of CZK 700 million with expected maturity in 2040 to finance the infrastructure of the South Moravia Region, particularly in the area of social affairs, healthcare and transport – this plan was approved by the Assembly of the South Moravian Region at its meeting held on 15 January.

Preference for the A alternative solution for the Brno railway junction – i.e. "The River" - was approved by the Assembly of the South Moravian Region at its meeting held on 15 January. The Aa and Ac alternative solutions using North-South routes' track diameter for the Chrlice track were given preference.

On 18 January, the grounds of the Brno Exhibition Centre hosted the opening ceremony for the traditional fair of tourist opportunities in the Regiontour 2018 regions, which was jointly attended by Minister for Regional Development Klára Dostalová, Mayor of Brno Petr Vokřál and President Bohumil Šimek.



*Regiontour 2018 fair*

A total of 437 applications for boiler subsidies for CZK 44,893,000 million were approved by the Regional Council at its meeting held on 22 January. These were the first approved applications submitted in the first regional call under the Boiler Replacement Grant Programme in the South Moravian Region II.

On the basis of the submitted documents, a total of 95 directors of school facilities established by the Region who will remain in their office for the next six years and 24 new selection proceedings was the decision of the Council of the South Moravian Region at the meeting held on 22 January.



*Handover of ambulances*

On 23 January, ten modern Mercedes Benz cars were taken over by the South Moravian rescuer services. The Medical Emergency Service received the new equipment worth CZK 26.7 million from its founder, the South Moravian Region. Immediately after the ceremonial handover, the ambulances set off to every district to replace the oldest vehicles.

FEBRUARY



The Winter Olympic Games of Children and Youth

On 2 February, a closing ceremony at the ice rink in Česká Třebová completed the Winter Olympics of Children and Youth in the Pardubice Region, in which 1,200 young athletes participated. The Liberec Region celebrated the overall victory of 14 regional teams, and the South Moravian Region ranked seventh.

EY under the auspices of the President Bohumil Šimek and in cooperation with the South Moravian Innovation Centre announced the winner of the 2017 EY Entrepreneur of the Year competition in the South Moravia Region on 14 February. Oliver Dlouhý, the founder and co-owner of Kiwi.com s.r.o. was the winner.



2017 EY Entrepreneur of the Year Contest

Seventeen days, thirty sports and 157,271 visitors – those are the figures for the 2018 Olympic Festival in Brno. After a successful summer edition of the Czech Olympic Committee's project on the occasion of the 2016 Olympic Games in Rio de Janeiro 2016, the organisers were also successful with the winter edition.

European subsidies, its own budget and the State Transport Infrastructure Fund – the South Moravian Region makes the most of all resources for category II and III road repairs that it is responsible for maintaining. Just for 2018, the Region planned construction projects worth over CZK 1.5 billion. The construction, reconstructions and repairs programme was approved by the councillors of the South Moravian Region at their meeting in February.



Olympic Festival in the Brno Exhibition Centre



*Vít Rajtšlégr became the new councillor*

After a year of existence, the South Moravian Region Assembly Coalition evaluated its functioning in individual areas and the achievement of results and decided to make some personnel changes in the Council of the South Moravian Region. Under the mutual agreement of the coalition partners, the ANO movement and ČSSD, councillors for health-care and environment were replaced following the resignation of two Council members effective 2 March.

On 16 March, a meeting of representatives of the South Moravian Region and the Statutory City of Brno to prepare a feasibility study of the North-South Rail Diameter was held in the Brno offices of the Regional Authority.



*Adam Ondra became the best athlete of the Region*

On 20 March, the sports climber Adam Ondra was declared the best athlete of the South Moravian Region for 2017, thus defending his title in the poll. At the beginning of the evening ceremony, President Bohumil Šimek thanked all the successful athletes for their achievements.

In 2017, the South Moravian Region awarded the public contract for the preparation of the "Zoning Study of the Superior Highway and Road Network in the Core OB3 Brno Territory" to the architect studio Knesl Kynčl architekti s.r.o. from Brno. The first presentation of the documentation took place on 28 March.



*Easter fair*

Easter celebrations were preceded by traditional Easter fairs held on 20 and 22 March in the buildings of the Regional Authority at Žerotínovo Square and on Cejl Street. It goes without saying that there was also a traditional charity stand from the Authority's employees, the approximately CZK 11,000 proceeds of which were donated to the Na Počátku charitable society.



The "100 Linden Trees - 100 Celebrations" event was kicked off in Čejkovice

The South Moravian Region's event "100 Linden Trees - 100 Celebrations" symbolically commemorated the 100th anniversary of the foundation of Czechoslovakia. At each of 100 selected locations in the region, a linden tree was planted. The very first was planted on 3 April by President Bohumil Šimek in Čejkovice in the park in front of the local elementary school together with Mayor Pavel Novotný, local Scouts, children and seniors.

The new Grant Programme of the South Moravian Region approved by the Assembly meeting in April is aiming to support the operation of village stores in municipalities across South Moravia.



Commemorative Ceremony at Zadar cemetery

On 11 April, President Bohumil Šimek gave CZK 1 million to the Mayor of the Comenius School Association in Vienna Karl Hanzl. The donation was approved by the Regional Assembly at its March meeting.

The meeting with the new governor of Zadar County, Božidar Longin, kicked off the discussions of the Southern Moravian Region delegation on the partner Croatian province held on 19 April.

The South Moravian Region developed a web application to share free information regarding the bed capacity in hospitals in the region. The app, introduced on 23 April, is intended for rescuers transporting patients to healthcare facilities.



The Award of the SMR President for social responsibility was handed over by Vice-President Marek Šlapal

Eighteen organisations working in the region had a chance to win the Award of the President of the South Moravian Region for social responsibility. The winner was announced on 24 April, after the end of the "Social Responsibility in All Areas of Human Activity" conference. The award was presented by Vice-President Marek Šlapal at the Löw-Beer Villa in Brno.

On 26 April, subsidies for combatting drought and for water retention in the landscape in South Moravia were approved by the Regional Assembly. For the first stage, a grant allocation of approximately CZK 3 million was approved, and a total amount of CZK 6 million was allocated during the year.

On 26 April, the Assembly of the South Moravian Region decided to establish Moravia GSA, a subsidiary of Jihomoravská rozvojová společnost (The South Moravian Development Company), in which Brno Airport holds a 55% share and Jihomoravská rozvojová a 45% share. The reason for establishing this company is the future planned expansion of airlines connecting cities and regions in Europe.



*Commemoration ceremony in the Moravské náměstí*

On 2 May, the Government of the Czech Republic started its trip across the South Moravian Region by visiting the main railway station in Brno, where the members of the government discussed the construction of the new railway junction including the position of the new railway station. The government dedicated the second day of its visit to South Moravia and meetings with mayors.

Commemorative events to mark the 73rd anniversary of victory over Fascism in South Moravia were completed by a ceremony on 8 May in Moravské Square in Brno. Bouquets of flowers were laid by President Bohumil Šimek on behalf of the South Moravian Region.



*Museum Night held on 19 May*

Nine municipalities and towns of South Moravia were awarded the familyfriendlycommunity audit certificate. Their representatives were given their certificates by Vice-President Marek Šlapal on 17 May in the grounds of the Löw-Beer Villa in Brno.

A historical journey through the Region President's building, guided tours, exhibitions and fun workshops for children – these are just a few events that visitors to the South Moravian Regional Authority building could take part in on Saturday, 19 May. During Museum Night, a diverse programme in the spirit of the First Republic was prepared for visitors. The Authority took part in the Brno Museum Night for the second time.



*The RE:PUBLIKA 1918–2018 festival*

On 19 May, at high noon, the celebrations of the saint missionaries Cyril and Methodius and the Bulgarian Public Holiday started in Slovanské hradiště in Mikulčice with the anthems of Bulgaria and the Czech Republic, in the presence of Ilija Jota, Vice-President of the Republic of Bulgaria, and Councillor Tomáš Soukal.

On 23 May, the official programme of the visit and business mission of the South Moravian delegation to Lviv in Ukraine started with the meeting of President Bohumil Šimek with Governor of the Lviv Region Oleg Synyutka.

On 24 May, the owners of the best repaired monuments in the region gathered at Stiasni Villa in Brno. The awards were presented by Councillor Tomáš Soukal. The presbytery in Vranov nad Dyjí (owned by the Roman Catholic Church in Vranov nad Dyjí) with 3,460 votes became the winner of

the South Moravian Regional Competition for the best repaired cultural monument in the region in the large-scale construction category.

On 26 May, the RE:PUBLIKA 1918–2018 festival started in the grounds of the Brno Exhibition Centre. The South Moravian Region was a partner of the festival. The festival commemorated 100 years since the foundation of Czechoslovakia and also 90 years since the ceremonial opening of the Brno Exhibition Centre by President Tomáš G. Masaryk.



*New masters of traditional handicrafts*

Total revenues of CZK 20,228.2 million and total expenditure of CZK 19,328.4 million – these are the basic parameters of the South Moravian Region's economic activities for 2018 approved by the Regional Assembly at its meeting in June. In 2017, the Region generated a surplus of CZK 899,855 million.

Since 2012, the South Moravian Region has awarded the title Master of Traditional Handicraft of the South Moravian Region. In 2018, six new names and six unique areas of the folk handicraft made it to the list of title holders.

Improving operating results, low debt, solid liquidity, strong capacity in self-financing and prudent budget management – these are the strengths of the South Moravian Region's economy that resulted in Moody's awarding the region an A2 international rating and Aa3. cz national rating. On 11 June, the Regional Council took note of the awarded rating.

A shipping accident resulting from the collision of a cruise ship with a submerged tree trunk and rescue of people from the water was the theme of KATAMARAN 2018, June's tactical exercise of the Integrated Rescue System units of the South Moravian Region, on the Nové Mlýny III reservoir, near the YachtClub Dyje marina.

From 14 to 15 June, the grounds of Slovanské hradiště in Mikulov hosted the ceremonial announcement of the results of the "Magic Colours of the Country" art competition for children and young people and the "Hidden Memory of Moravia" young literary talent contest.

Twenty-one highly skilled young craftspeople were awarded prizes in the jubilee 10th year of the České ručičky contest. The evening ceremony was held on 20 June at the Brno Exhibition Centre. Vice-President Roan Hanák awarded the apprentice students the contest's gold medal.

A grant to support the operation of village stores was provided for all 51 municipalities in the South Moravia. The distribution of CZK 2 million was approved by the Regional Assembly at its meeting on 21 June. This marked the launch of a new regional grant programme.



*České ručičky contest*



*Katamarán Rescue exercise*



*Hrušky became the Village of the Year*

On 5 July, a flag in the Moravian colours – red and yellow – complemented the Moravian coat of arms on the building of the South Moravian Regional Authority, as well as on the town halls and municipal offices of more than 1,400 towns and villages of Moravia, next to the flags of the Czech Republic and the South Moravian Region.

On 14 July, an award ceremony for winners of individual categories of the regional round of the Village of the Year competition was held in Hrušky in Vyškov district. The awards for the best municipalities for the South Moravian Region were handed over by President Bohumil Šimek and Councillor Petr Hýbler.



*Celebration of the Brotherhood of Czechs and Slovaks*

On 29 July, the delegation of the South Moravian Region led by President Bohumil Šimek attended the Celebrations of the Brotherhood of Czechs and Slovaks which take place on the last Sunday in July in Velká Javořina.

On the last day of July, the 2018 Handy-cycling marathon organised by the Follow Your Dream association was started in Prague. From 1 to 3 August, the staff of the Regional Authority provided the athletes and their service teams with a relaxation zone and refreshments.



*Handy-Cycling Marathon*



Grand Prix of the Czech Republic

Effective 1 August, Thermal Pasohlávky announced its plan to sell strategic land in Pasohlávky intended for the development of a spa resort. The purpose was to find the buyer who would offer the highest bidding price for the land and would also meet additional specific conditions.

On Sunday, 5 August, tens of thousands of spectators watched the climax of world motorcycling championship races – the Grand Prix of the Czech Republic – from the Brno Masaryk Circuit stands.

On 15 August, a ceremony commemorated the 376th anniversary of the successful defence of the city against the Swedish Army in the grounds of the Brno castle Špilberk near the Gloriette vista point. For the South Moravian Region, Vice-President Marek Šlapal paid respect to the memory of the defenders of the Moravian capital with flowers.



Commemoration of the successful defence of Brno

Zigzagging between potholes, road cracks, wavy surfaces and inadequately arranged junctions near the north-eastern edge of the village. That's what Road II/408 going through the small village of Hrádek near Znojmo looked like. However, the road was completely reconstructed by South Moravian road workers and instead of a T-junction they built a safer roundabout with better visibility.

Road II/430 between Tučapy and Vyškov goes along the D1 motorway. In the past, drivers often used it as a detour and it suffered under a heavy load of freight transport. However, since August 2018, the bad road condition is no longer a concern. The South Moravian Region repaired the road for less than CZK 61 million.



New road through the Hrádek municipality



*The South Moravian harvest festivities*

This year's South Moravian harvest festivities hosted by Boskovice were completed by a ceremonial procession on 1 September.

On 5 September, the two-day visit of the delegation of the South Moravian Regions to the Trnava Self-governing Region started with a meeting of President Bohumil Šimek with Governor Jozef Viskupič.

More than 3 kilometres of road on three stretches of the road going through the Hrubá Vrbka municipality was reconstructed by the South Moravian Region with the use of subsidies from the Integrated Regional Operational Programme. On 6 September, the project worth almost CZK 40 million was ceremonially opened by Vice-President Roman Hanák together with the mayor and representatives of the contractor.

On 18 September, the South Moravian Region in cooperation with the Trnava Self-governing Region started the construction of a footbridge across the Morava River as part of the "Footbridge over the Morava River including access road in the Mikulčice-Kopčany archaeological park" project in a foundation stone-laying ceremony.

On 18 September, the second meeting of the President of the South Moravian Region with members of the Brno diplomatic corps took place at the Löw-Ber Villa in Brno.

The South Moravian Region Assembly approved additional funds for social services of almost CZK 101 million on 20 September.

Also on 20 September, the award for implementation of the principles of socially responsible public procurement and for the contribution to its development in the Czech Republic was granted by the Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs and the Ministry of Agriculture during the conference entitled "2018 Responsible Public Procurement" to two institutions – Masaryk University and the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region.

On 26 September, the Primate's Palace in Bratislava hosted an Evening of the South Moravian Region. The ceremonial meeting of the representatives of local governments and celebrities from both sides of the border was organised on the occasion of the 100th anniversary of the independent Czechoslovakia by the South Moravian Region.



*The commencement of the construction of the footbridge across the Morava River*



*Meeting with members of the Brno diplomatic corps*

Over six kilometres of renovated road from Deblín to Tišnov, two bridges and many other structures was the largest project carried out by the South Moravian Region with the help of the Integrated Regional Operational Programme. The road was opened on 27 September.



Signing of the Memorandum of Mutual Cooperation at the meeting of the Brno metropolitan area

Repair works on the footbridge across Švýcarská zátoka at the Vranov Dam to mend serious damage started in October. The majority of the costs for the repair (CZK 17.3 million of the total CZK 19.3 million) were paid by the South Moravian Region.

On 3 October, the highest political representatives of Brno, the South Moravian Region, Kuřim, Rosice, Slavkov u Brna, Šlapanice and Židlochovice jointly signed a Memorandum of Mutual Cooperation in the Brno metropolitan area.

On 8 October, four regional wines won the title "2018 Wine of the South Moravian Region". Two white and two red wines won the contest announced by the South Moravian Region. The wines represent the region of South Moravia at official events.



The "100 Linden Trees – 100 Celebrations" event was completed in Mikulčice and Kopčany

In October, the South Moravian Film Foundation Fund announced a call to support new projects. The contributions are aimed to draft a first version of scripts for featured and animated audio-visual works, feature or short films, as well as series.

The situation regarding the one-off increase of wages of bus drivers following the settlement of ten millions of crowns as compensation for the wage increase of bus drivers was addressed by the region at the extraordinary Council meeting held on 19 October by terminating contracts and announcing a new tender.



NovNew Brno-Milano Bergamo air route

On 24 October, President Bohumil Šimek handed over a gold medal and gifts to Monika Pecinová, a professional teacher at the Higher Professional Medical School in Brno for saving a human life.

On Sunday, 28 October, the planting of the 99th and 100th linden tree in Kopčany and Mikulčice marked the completion of the "100 Linden Trees – 100 Celebrations" event. The project, which took place from April to October, commemorated the 100th anniversary of the foundation of Czechoslovakia. 100 small-leaved lindens were planted at 100 selected locations in the region.

Also on 28 October, on the date of the 100th anniversary of the foundation of Czechoslovakia, a new Brno-Milano Bergamo regular air route took off from Brno Airport.



Approval of the Agreement on the acceptance of the EIB loan

The Agreement on the acceptance of the loan from the European Investment Banks (EIB) of CZK 700 million was approved by the South Moravian Assembly at their meeting held on 1 November. The list of projects that can be funded by this loan includes medical emergency bases, homes for the elderly and the reconstruction of roads in the South Moravian Region.

The plan to build a new children's sanatorium with speleotherapy in Ostrov u Macochy, including the preparation of the tender proceedings using the Design & Build method, was approved by the Council of South Moravia on 6 November.

On 6 November, Ryanair announced the start of a new regular route from Brno to Berlin Schönefeld. Ryanair has included two flights a week in its summer flight schedule for 2019. For the South Moravian Region and the city of Brno this is yet another success in their effort to increase the number of scheduled flights from the regional airport.

On 9 November, the development of the Educational and Training Centre of the Emergency Medical Service of the South Moravian Region in Brno-Bohunice began with a foundation stone-laying ceremony.

In November, the deadline for the acceptance of applications for financial aid under the "Reducing emissions from the local heating of household in the South Moravian Regions II", also referred to as the "Boiler Subsidies", was extended until 31 March 2019.

On 15 November, the winners of the regional round of the "Happy Customer" competition received their awards from President Bohumil Šimek at the Brno office of the Regional Authority.

On 20 November, more than 70 students met at the annual meeting of the most successful pupils and students with leaders of the South Moravian Region. They were welcomed by President Bohumil Šimek along with Councillor Jana Pejchalová in the Brno offices of the region.

On 22 November, President Bohumil Šimek met with the newly elected mayor of the Statutory City of Brno, Markéta Vaňková. The topic of the meeting was the continuation of the joint projects of the South Moravian Region and the City of Brno.

On 22 November, the 24th annual Fair of Secondary Schools opened in the grounds of the Brno Exhibition Centre. For the first time, it also included the Festival of Education.



Fair of Secondary Schools



The South Moravian Region Prize awards

On 27 November, the results of the 16th Contest of Theses related to the Environment and Ecology in the South Moravian Region were announced as part of the traditional student interdisciplinary conference in the Regional Authority building.

On 29 November, the hall of the Convent of the Brothers of Mercy in Brno hosted the ceremonial awards of the South Moravian Region Prize to ten personalities living in the South Moravia. Věra Sosnarová became the first winner of the President's Prize.



*Commemorative events to mark the anniversary of the Battle of Austerlitz*

On Sunday, 2 December, a commemorative ceremony at the Cairn of Peace Memorial near the Prace municipality completed the commemorative events on the occasion of the 213th anniversary of the Battle of Austerlitz.

Effective 1 January 2019, the Council of the South Moravian Region appointed MUDr. Hana Albrechtová the new director of the Emergency Medical Service of the South Moravian Region.

At its meeting in December, the Regional Assembly approved a CZK 25 million grant for Brno for the Janáček Cultural Centre.

Flint and steel were the reward for the work and dedication of volunteers in the South Moravian Region. The ceremonial award of the second Křesadlo (Flint and Steel) Awards took place on 4 December.



*Presentation of the spatial planning study*

The spatial planning study recommended the final arrangement of transport in the Brno agglomeration. It took 19 months to complete, and was introduced to the mayors of the municipalities by the regional leadership for the first time on 10 December.

At its meeting held on 13 December, the South Moravian Regional Assembly approved the budget of the South Moravian Region for 2019. The budget was compiled as a deficit budget: the resources of the region are formed by total revenues of CZK 7,642.5 million, and expenditures were proposed at CZK 7,832.5 million.



*Approval of the regional budget for 2019*

After eight years, the South Moravian Region decided to upgrade its logo and visual identity. Following a tender, a design based on simplicity, minimalism and timelessness derived from traditional Moravian art was chosen in December. It is based on traditional colours and shapes of Moravian pottery, folk costumes and architecture.



# 7

## Top Investment Activities and Projects of the South Moravian Region in 2018



# 7

## Top Investment Activities and Projects of the South Moravian Region in 2018

### **Regional Development**

#### **“Heart in House, Allowance Organisation – Transformation Phase I”**

The subject of the project is the partial deinstitutionalisation of the Heart in House facility in Klentnice where a household service is provided for the disabled. Two new residential buildings will be built as part of the project to provide community-type sheltered housing. A total of 12 users will benefit from the facility. This will permanently reduce the capacity of the original facility and at the same time, a new community-type service in Lednice will be developed.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 38,000,000
<b>Sources of the financing:</b>	EU (85% of the eligible costs) – CZK 24,082,200 State budget of the Czech Republic: (5% of the eligible costs) – CZK 1,416,600 SMR – CZK 13,301,200
<b>Project implementation:</b>	07/2014-03/2020

<https://www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz/Default.aspx?ID=362702&TypeID=2>

---

#### **DOZP Zámek Břežany p.o. Transformation, “Open Chateau”**

The project is aimed at improving the quality and accessibility of the community services of the Home for the Disabled and Social Inclusion (HDSI) for users in the SMR. As part of the partial transformation of DOZP Zámek Břežany, p.o., land will be purchased and family houses will be built in line with the material/technical standard for social care services for the purpose of operating a new HDSI community service with new registration and the commissioning of the services of general economic interest (SGEI), fully in compliance with Act No. 108/2006 Coll.

A total of 24 adult users will move to four common households of six in four houses located in a common neighbourhood.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 69,204,000
<b>Sources of the financing:</b>	EU (85% of the eligible costs) – CZK 58,520,000 State budget of the Czech Republic: (5% of the eligible costs) – CZK 3,442,000 SMR – CZK 7,242,000
<b>Project implementation:</b>	05/2016-12/2019

<https://www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz/Default.aspx?ID=368828&TypeID=2>

---

#### **“Footbridge Across the Morava River with an Access Road in the Mikulčice -Kopčany Archaeology Park”**

The project, which is being implemented in cooperation with the Trnava Self-governing Region, involves the construction of a 143m footbridge across the Morava border river and the development of connecting access roads of a total length of 3.1 km with 8.5 km of new cycle routes that will connect to the existing infrastructure.

## Top Investment Activities and Projects of the South Moravian Region

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 102,513,000
<b>Sources of the financing:</b>	EU (85% of the eligible costs) – CZK 39,991,550 State budget of the Czech Republic: (5% of the eligible costs) – CZK 2,117,150 SMR – CZK 4,234,300
<b>Project implementation:</b>	09/2017-12/2019

<https://www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz/Default.aspx?ID=362837&TypID=2>

### “eHealth in the South Moravian Region”

The subject of the project is to build a new eHealth system to exchange medical documentation in the territory of the South Moravian Region.

The system will ensure the effective exchange of health data and medical records between all healthcare facilities providing pre-hospital or acute inpatient care in the South Moravian Region and to improve the efficiency of health care provision in this area.

A basic information infrastructure for the healthcare agenda will be built and the necessary hardware and software infrastructure for essential information systems will be delivered.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 22,152,700 (including mandatory sustainability)
<b>Sources of the financing:</b>	EU (85% of the eligible costs) – CZK 10,604,300 State budget of the Czech Republic: (5% of the eligible costs) – CZK 623,700 SMR – CZK 10,924,600
<b>Project implementation:</b>	03/2017-12/2019

### “Educational and Training Centre of the Emergency Medical Service of the South Moravian Region”

The project is to build an educational and training centre (completion of the existing building) for the SMR's Emergency Medical Service based in Brno-Bohunice, and its corresponding equipment and internal furnishings (furniture), audio-visual equipment and PC equipment, including the acquisition of a set of advanced simulators and a polygon climbing wall.

Thanks to the realisation of the project, there will be a top-class facility enabling effective adult education and practical modelling of situations using advanced simulators. It will be possible to train personnel for emergencies and crisis situations.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 119,408,100
<b>Sources of the financing:</b>	EU (85% of the eligible costs) – CZK 81,276,800 State budget of the Czech Republic: (5% of the eligible costs) – CZK 4,781,000 SMR – CZK 33,350,300
<b>Project implementation:</b>	02/2017-12/2019

## “Acquisition of New Unit Trains by the South Moravian Region”

The project addresses the need to improve the fleet on the backbone regional S2 lines (Letovice - Blansko - Brno - Křenovice hor. n.) and S3 (Tišnov - Brno - Břeclav) of the SMR Integrated Transport System through the acquisition of 36 new electric train units for rail passenger transport. The number is justified by the traffic concept of such regional transport backbone lines, passenger frequencies and the development of the Integrated Transport System of the South Moravian Region. The units will be of a single-system type, meeting the requirements for barrier-free accessibility, passenger safety and comfort.

The aim of the project is to create conditions for extended use of rail transport through modernisation of the fleet with an impact on improved rail passenger transport service quality and reliability provided under a public commitment, and to improve its competitiveness vis-a-vis individual car transport.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 7,806,786,900
<b>Sources of the financing:</b>	EU (85% of the eligible costs) – CZK 5,483,624,000 SMR – CZK 2,323,163,000
<b>Project implementation:</b>	02/2017-12/2022

---

## Prepared investment Projects

### “Extension of the INTEMAC Centre Infrastructure”

The purpose of the project is to improve and extend the innovation infrastructure of the INTEMAC centre in Kuřim as a research and development base for shared services in the field of tolling machinery, engineering production equipment and technologies to boost the competitiveness of the engineering sector. The main activity of the project is construction work related to the extension of the floor area of 605 m<sup>2</sup> with a new heavy laboratory and adaptation of the existing building of the INTEMAC Centre.

The project is currently submitted for evaluation under Call No. I of the Infrastructure Services Support Programme - ITI Brno.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 55,873,100
<b>Sources of the financing:</b>	EU (50% of the eligible costs) – CZK 26,782,200 SMR – CZK 29,091,000
<b>Project implementation:</b>	03/2018-11/2020

---

## The President's Office Department

### Renovation of the Building at Žerotínovo náměstí 1, Brno, Including the Installation of Air-conditioning

The aim of the investment project was to carry out a partial renovation of the Žerotínovo náměstí 1 building. The investment project included installing air-conditioning, renovating floors and painting walls. At the same time, the main secondary substation was relocated and upgraded, lights in the corridors were replaced, and new cable wiring was installed. As part of the implementation of the individual stages of construction works, all offices in in the Žerotínovo náměstí 1 building were vacated and subsequently re-furnished.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 22,115,648.00
<b>Project implementation:</b>	04/2018-10/2018



Before



After

### “Widening of the Doorway on the First Above-ground Floor in the Žerotínovo náměstí Building”

The purpose of the investment project was to widen the existing passage between the buildings at Žerotínovo náměstí 1 and 3. The construction works included reconstructing the paving on the elevated ground floor of the building, delivering and installing new fire doors and removing non-original metal grilles and wooden glazed walls from the staircase. The widening of the passage between the buildings was necessary due to the unsatisfactory width of the existing passage for access for persons with disabilities.

**Total cost:** CZK 382,600.80  
**Project implementation:** 10/2018-12/2018



Before



After

## Refurbishment of Lavatories in the Žerotínovo náměstí 3 Building

The purpose of the investment project was to carry out a complete reconstruction of lavatories in the central section of the Žerotínovo náměstí 3 building (the elevated ground floor to the 4th floor), including the replacement of sanitary and other toilet facilities, replacement of the rising mains of water and waste, ventilation of the sewerage to the roof of the building, replacement of the HVAC systems, replacement of tiling and paving, replacement of lighting, including new low-voltage wiring and painting. The hand cleaning system was modified in the lavatories, the existing paper towel drying method being replaced by modern contactless hand dryers. This change was based on the LCA study's recommendations that the South Moravian Region had prepared.

**Total cost:** CZK 3,361,638.79 excl. VAT  
**Project implementation:** 07/2018-09/2018



Before



After

---

## **Culture and Monument Conservation**

**Name: Museum of the Brno District, allowance organisation – Acquisition of the “Medea” Poster by A. Mucha**

**Brief characteristics:**

The "Medea" poster was created by Alfonso Mucha in 1898 for the play at the Théâtre de la Renaissance in Paris featuring the famous actress Sarah Bernhardt in the lead role. It is one of the most important of

## Top Investment Activities and Projects of the South Moravian Region



The Medea Poster

Mucha's works for theatre. By acquiring this artefact, the Museum in Ivančice, a branch of the Museum of Brno, expanded the collection of works of Mucha, who originated from Ivančice, for the first-class demonstration of his Parisian poster works, which will become the main piece of the new prepared exhibition devoted to Mucha.

<b>Total cost:</b>	CZK 330,000
<b>Sources of the financing:</b>	SMR – CZK 65,000
	Sources of the SMR AO: CZK 85,000
	Ministry of Culture: CZK 180,000
<b>Project implementation:</b>	2018

### Masaryk Museum in Hodonín, allowance organisation - “Insulation of the City Museum Building in Veselí nad Moravou”

The purpose of the project was to make building adaptations resulting in the reduction of the energy demand of the building. In particular, fillings of openings were replaced and facades, ceiling and roof structures were insulated. In addition, peripheral grouting of the building's envelope was performed and waterproofing was added. The project was co-financed from OPE

<b>Project implementation:</b>	09/2018-11/2018
<b>Total funds:</b>	<b>CZK 5,252,000</b>
<b>Source of the financing:</b>	SMR CZK 3,227,000
	OPE CZK 2,025,000



Front façade of the museum before



Front façade of the museum after



Riverside view – before



Riverside view – after

### South Moravian Region - “Renovation of the Catering Facility in the Masaryk Youth Home and Brno School Canteen”

The project dealt with the refurbishment of kitchen and other facilities with a dining room in the conserved heritage building on Cihlářská Street in Brno, which is used by the Masaryk’s Youth Home and School Canteen, an allowance organisation.

<b>Project implementation:</b>	01/2018-08/2018
<b>Total funds:</b>	CZK 24,002,000
<b>Source of the financing:</b>	SMR CZK 24,002,000



School Canteen – before



School Canteen – after

### Vyškov District Museum, Allowance Organisation – “Replacement of Windows in the Vyškov Chateau”

The purpose of the project was to carry out a complete replacement of the existing irreversibly damaged wooden double windows in the real estate cultural monument of the Vyškov Chateau. The replacement of the existing windows with replicas has secured the building against adverse weather which, among other things, has also resulted in more comfortable conditions in the building.

<b>Project implementation:</b>	08/2018-12/2018
<b>Total funds:</b>	CZK 4,590,000
<b>Source of the financing:</b>	SMR CZK 4,590,000



Museum – before



Museum – after

## Social Affairs

### Na Jarošce Home, Allowance Organisation – “Roof Renovation – Part B”

The roof renovation entailed the replacement of the existing roof frame, roofing including tinsmith products and the installation of skylights. The new roof frame was designed in line with the plan of the future development of the loft for the building’s use (development of two single and five double rooms including lavatories).



Execution progress

**Project implementation:** 04/2018-12/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 4,691,000

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 4,485,000

Na Jarošce Home, allowance organisation

CZK 206,000

### U Františka Home, Allowance Organisation – “Window Blinds”

Through the project implementation, 122 exterior blinds with electric drives were installed, which resulted in improved thermal comfort for users. Due to the fact that most windows in rooms and common areas face the south and southwest, there was considerable overheating of these areas in the summer months.



After

**Project implementation:** 04/2018-06/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 4,500,000

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 4,500,000

## Home for the Elderly in Bažantnice, Allowance Organisation – “Building Insulation and Replacement of Windows at No. 5952/1 in the Cadastral area of Hodonín”

The project implementation resulted in the insulation of the exterior envelope of the A pavilion where the in-patient care department is located (the construction fillings had been replaced in the past). The fillings were replaced, the building enveloped and the B pavilion roof where the catering and technical facilities are located was insulated. The project was implemented as part of the Operational Program Environment, Priority Axis 5 – Energy Savings, Specific Objective 5.1 – "To reduce the energy demand in public buildings and increase the use of renewable energy resources".

**Project implementation:**

04/2018-08/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 14,020,000

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 10,161,000

OPE CZK 3,759,000

Home for the Elderly in Bažantnice, allowance organisation  
CZK 100,000



Before



After

---

## Home for the Elderly in Strážnice, Allowance Organisation – “Repair of the Building Fillings – Serious Disrepair”

The project implementation partially replaced and renovated 160 construction fillings in the conserved heritage building which will reduce significantly heat loss and leaks into the building during heavy rains. The works were performed while the organisation was still fully in operation. Both the environment and thermal comfort for users of social services have improved.



Before

**Project implementation:** 02/2018-07/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 8,912,000

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 8,912,000

### Ema's Chateau, Allowance Organisation – “Replacement of Windows and Doors”

The project implementation achieved the partial replacement and partial refurbishment of 96 construction fillings in the conserved heritage building, thereby significantly reducing heat loss and improving safety in particular, as some of the window sashes were already in serious disrepair and there was a risk that they would loosen their from hinges. The works were performed while the organisation was fully in operation. The environment, thermal comfort and safety of social service users have been improved.



After

**Project implementation:** 03/2018-11/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 5,815,000

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 5,815,000

### Paprsek, Allowance Organisation -”Evacuation Lift”

The construction project entailed the extension of the brick elevator shaft and installation of a bed evacuation elevator. The evacuation lift has three stations, of which one is open to the outside, with a load-bearing capacity of 1600 kg and a connection to the backup power source. The project also included the reconstruction of the electric fire alarm system with a remote fire alarm transmission.

**Project implementation:**

04/2018-11/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 5,634,000

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 5,158,000

Paprsek, Allowance Organisation CZK 476,000



Before



After

## **Education**

### **Vyškov Grammar School and Secondary Vocational School of Healthcare and Economy, Allowance Organisation – “Renovation of Part of Vyškov Grammar School and SVHE School Building”**

The project consisted of insulating the loft ceiling and the envelope of the school building, replacing those external construction fillings that had not yet been replaced and performing moisture rehabilitation on the 1st above-ground floor and 1st below-ground floor of the school building. This reconstruction achieved the planned objective of reducing the energy demand of the building.

<b>Project implementation:</b>	03/2018-09/2018
<b>Total funds</b>	CZK 10,948,000
<b>Source of the financing:</b>	SMR CZK 10,948,000



*Before*



*After*

---

### **Brno Grammar School, Vídeňská, Allowance Organisation – “Reconstruction of Utilities in the Locker Room Area that Were in Serious Disrepair”**

The project entailed complete reconstruction of the horizontal sewerage in the area under the basement of the school, which was in serious disrepair. At the same time, a new partial connection was established to the vertical drain waste and water pipes to the ceiling. Following the necessary demolition of the existing floor, the base was compacted and new thermal insulation and waterproofing and a new floor surface were installed. In the reconstructed area where the locker rooms for 600 school pupils are situated, the complete electrical wiring was also reconstructed and upgraded and the locker rooms were furnished with new, modern furniture. Overall, this is now a safe and acceptable space that is used by all school pupils on daily basis.

<b>Project implementation:</b>	10/2017-06/2018
<b>Total funds:</b>	CZK 7,410,000
<b>Source of the financing:</b>	SMR CZK 7,410,000

<http://www.gvid.cz/2018/01/zacala-rekonstrukce-v-prostoru-saten/>  
<http://www.gvid.cz/2018/02/rekonstrukce-saten-je-v-plnem-proudu/>  
<http://www.gvid.cz/2018/06/rekonstrukce-saten-a-casova-schranka/>



Before



After

### Dr. Karel Polesný Grammar School in Znojmo, Allowance Organisation – “Replacement of Windows”

The double windows of the school building were replaced by new windows made of glued woodprofiles with insulating double glazed units. Furthermore, the exterior doors were replaced. In total, 216 units were replaced. The project also entailed the replacement of both exterior and interior window sills, smoothing out the inside areas of the construction fillings and installation of new shading blinds.

**Project implementation:**

09/2017-12/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 7,315,080

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 7,259,453

Dr. Karel Polesný Grammar School,

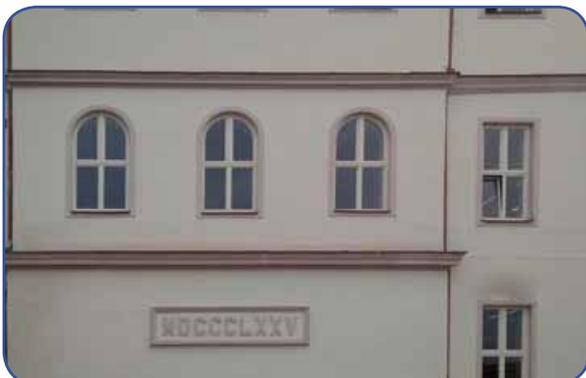
Allowance Organisation CZK 55,627



Execution progress



After



Exterior - after



After

## **Grammar School, Secondary Pedagogy School, Business Academy and Language School Licensed to Hold State Language Exams in Znojmo, Allowance Organisation – “Replacement of Windows in the Pontassievská 350/3 Building, Znojmo – Serious Disrepair”**

The aim of the project was to replace some of the existing double and twin windows of the school building with new windows made of glued wood profiles with insulation double glazed units. A total of 189 windows were replaced.

**Project implementation:**

11/2017-12/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 5,154,000

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 5,154,000



*After*



*After*



*After*



*After*

---

## **Ivančice Nursery School, Elementary School and Children’s Home, Allowance Organisation - “Renovation of the Electrical Wiring Phase II and Moisture Rehabilitation of the Elementary School Basement Area”**

Completion of the electrical wiring reconstruction (lightning conductors) and the first stage of the school basement area rehabilitation (connection to the sewerage system, masonry rehabilitation, drainage): final completion of the basement rehabilitation will be in 2019 (completion of the rehabilitation, drainage, repair of rooms including sanitary facilities).

**Project implementation:**

7/2018-12/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 8,089,192

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 8,089,192



Before



After



## Brno Business Academy, Secondary Librarian School and Higher Vocational School, Allowance Organisation – “Replacement of Windows and Repair of the Roof in the Yard – Serious Disrepair”

The purpose of the project was to replace the existing wooden windows and doors in the courtyard extension and connecting corridor in the organisation headquarters on Kotlářská Street with plastic windows and doors with triple insulation glazing, and repair the roof of the gym and connecting corridors. The implementation of the project achieved significant energy savings by preventing leaks and improving the interior environment throughout the whole year.

**Project implementation:**

09/2018-11/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 5,521,000

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 5,442,000

Brno Business Academy, Secondary Librarian School  
and Higher Vocational School,  
Allowance Organisation CZK 79,000



*Replacement of windows – before*



*Replacement of windows – after*



*Windows in the neck of the building – before*



*Windows in the neck of the building – after*



*Roof – before*



*Roof – after*

## Hustopeče Secondary Specialised School and Apprentice School, Allowance Organisation - "Painting Centre"

Multifunctional teaching premises were built and material equipment designated for practical instruction of apprentice areas, such as painter and varnisher, mason, mechanical technician, high-current electrician and electrician.

**Project implementation**  
**Total funds:**  
**Source of the financing:**

06/2017-02/2019  
CZK 24,796,548  
SMR CZK 2,479,646  
IROP CZK 21,076,989  
State budget of the Czech Republic: 1,329,823

For more information please see [www.sou-hustopece.cz](http://www.sou-hustopece.cz)



Before



After



After





After




---

**Jedovnice Secondary Industrial School, Allowance Organisation – “Building Adaptations of Lecture Halls – Grounds of Jedovnice SIS, p.o. Na Větráku 463, Jedovnice”**

This project involved the thermal insulation of buildings, replacement of the construction fillings, heating system modification, HVAC installation and installation of a new lightning conductor. By improving the thermal characteristics of the building's envelope structures, a reduction in the energy demand of the building will be achieved.

**Project implementation:**  
**Total funds:**  
**Source of the financing:**

03/2018-09/2018  
 CZK 17,954,126  
 OPE CZK 7,893,265  
 SMR CZK 9,742,000  
 Jedovnice Secondary Industrial School,  
 Allowance Organisation CZK 318,861

<http://www.spsjedovnice.cz/stavba18>



Before



After

## Brno Secondary Polytechnic School, Allowance Organisation – “Reconstruction of the Youth Home Accommodation Units – Removal of Non-compliant Fire Safety Solution – Phase II!”

Phase II of the Youth Home reconstruction addressed the western wing of the building; the eastern wing had already been renovated in 2017. During this phase, the remaining original rooms and common showers and lavatories, having thus been rendered redundant, were converted into other rooms for accommodation, having the same standard as the refurbished rooms in the eastern wing – i.e. double rooms with their own sanitary facilities, which significantly improved the comfort of accommodation and ensured compliance with fire, hygiene and noise standards. In addition, the day room, cleaning chambers and storage rooms were modified.

By adjusting the layout of the western wing of the building (Phase II of the reconstruction), the capacity of the Youth Home was increased (after the reduction during the first phase of reconstruction).

Therefore, there is an increase from the original 78 beds which were available after the first phase of the reconstruction in 2017 to 88 beds. Compared to the original capacity of the Youth Home before the commencement of the reconstruction (92 beds), the capacity is reduced by 4 beds, but the accommodation standard has increased dramatically – as all new rooms are double rooms at maximum and have bathrooms.

**Project implementation:**

07/2018-09/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 6,712,500 (CZK 500,000 – a fine for failure to meet the deadline, therefore the total costs amount to CZK 6,212,500)

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 5,260,000 (after the deduction of the fine of CZK 500,000)

Secondary Polytechnic School, Allowance Organisation  
CZK 952,500



Before



After

## Strážnice Secondary School, Allowance Organisation - "Construction Adaptations of the Workshop Building of Strážnice Secondary School"

The project was implemented under the IROP Programme 33rd Call – Infrastructure of Secondary and Higher Vocational Schools. As part of the project implementation, construction technical modifications were made to the workshop building of Strážnice Secondary School, followed by the development of new classrooms for vocational training and equipment for classrooms, offices and workshops with machinery and basic equipment that will improve the instruction of students in the technical and craft fields. The project fulfils Specific Objective 2.4 – Improving the quality and availability of infrastructure for education and life-long learning, within the Integrated Regional Operational Programme. As a result of the project the implementation, the specific objective of the project was fulfilled, being the creation of space and conditions for educational activities in all fields of the integrated school located at J. Skácela 890. The newly built premises include classrooms and workshops for the following fields: 1 sewing workshop for the Clothing field; 8 engineering workshops for the Engineering field and Technical Lyceum; 1 vocational training classroom for Modelling and Cloth Design; 2 vocational training classrooms for Graphic Design; 2 workshops for the instruction of the graphic design art courses.

### Project implementation:

preparation 08/2013-12/2017

Implementation 02/2018-12/2018

### Total funds:

CZK 52,650,000

### Source of the financing:

SMR CZK 5,950,000

IROP CZK 44,000,000

State budget of the Czech Republic: CZK 2,700,000

<http://www.stredniskolastraznice.cz/o-skole/projekty-skoly/>



Before



After

**Brno Secondary Technical and Economy School, Olomoucká, Allowance Organisation – “Precision Engineering Centre”**

The project was implemented because there was a significant need to upgrade the school's classic tooling workshops – turning, milling and grinding – to replace old machines and a need to expand training in the CNC machining workshops on four-axis machines that were lacking in the multi-axis tooling segment. The implementation consisted of the removal of the original machines from the mechanical engineering professional hall, preparation of the floor and electrical wiring for the installation of new machines and the subsequent delivery, installation and connection of the new machinery. The project included planting greenery in the area in front of the school building hall to improve its perception from Olomoucká Street.

The selection procedure managed to reduce the costs of deliveries of individual machinery by more than CZK 11,000.

<b>Project implementation:</b>	07/2016-11/2018
<b>Total funds:</b>	CZK 13,576,603
<b>Source of the financing:</b>	SMR CZK 1,567,293
	IROP CZK 12,009,310



*Before*



*After*



*After*



*After*

---

### **Moravský Krumlov Secondary Transport, Business and Services School, Allowance Organisation – “Serious Disrepair of Lavatories of the School in Moravský Krumlov”**

The project implementation included comprehensive adaptation of the lavatories with modification of the interior layout, including new surface finish (paving, tiling, stucco plaster), and replacement of internal construction fillings and doorframes, sanitary partitions, replacement of sanitary installations and fixtures, installation of new electrical wiring and ventilation of the lavatories.

<b>Project implementation:</b>	06/2016-09/2018
<b>Total funds:</b>	CZK 5,831,256
<b>Source of the financing:</b>	SMR CZK 5,831,256



Before



After

**Moravský Krumlov Secondary Transport, Business and Services School, Allowance Organisation – “Reconstruction of the Roof and Skylights in DOV Polánka – Serious Disrepair”**

As part of the project, the existing roof was dismantled, including skylights, interior tiles, ceilings and thermal insulation, the roof frame was coated against wood-destroying fungi, once the roof was covered by wood-fibre boards it was covered by diffusion-permeable foil; new roof battens and roof covering including skylights were then installed.

**Project implementation:**  
**Total funds:**  
**Source of the financing:**

09/2018-12/2018  
 CZK 6,649,208  
 SMR CZK 6,649,208



Before



After

### Brno-Bosonohy Secondary School of Construction Professions, Allowance Organisation – “Repair, reconstruction of water mains and sewerage in the school grounds – Phase I”

The first phase of the replacement of the sewage and rain drainage, including its connection to the public sewerage network and replacement of the water distribution system in the grounds of the Brno-Bosonohy Secondary School of Construction Profession was completed.

**Project implementation:**  
**Total funds:**  
**Source of the financing:**

10/2018-12/2018  
CZK 11,615,000  
SMR CZK 11,510,000  
Brno-Bosonohy Secondary School of Construction Professions, Allowance Organisation CZK 105,000



Implementation progress



**Brno Secondary School of Art and Design and Higher Vocational School, Allowance Organisation – “Reconstruction of the Fence and the School Sporting Grounds at Francouzská 101, Brno that Were in Serious Disrepair”**

The purpose of the project was to develop a new school sports ground with an artificial surface, including the drainage of the sports ground area and new fencing. The original sports ground and fencing had been well past its useful life for many years. In addition, the fence combined with the forged grille facing Přadlácká Street was renovated.

**Project implementation:**

10/2017-05/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 5,102,000

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 4,952,000

Brno Secondary School of Art and Design and Higher Vocational School, Allowance Organisation CZK 150,000



Before



After



## Rajhrad Secondary Gardening School, Allowance Organisation – “Development of the Building and Professional Training Water Feature”

As part of the project, a new building for vocational training facilities and a training pond were built.

The building for vocational training facilities was built in place of the original building as a new one-storey building without basement with a hipped roof and gas boiler heating. The majority of the building's floor plan is taken up by locker rooms for students, divided into a section for boys and a section for girls. The locker rooms are connected to washrooms and showers. There is also a utility room and cleaning room in the building. The total capacity is designed for 34 boys and 100 girls (locker rooms), 12 students and 1 teacher (classrooms) and 1 teacher (office).

The training pond (water feature) with spring, waterfall and stream with wooden bridge and jetty reaching the main lake will be used for comprehensive training in the fields of Ecology and Environment and Gardening. It will also serve for the purposes of education for the general public, environmental and other interest groups or associations, and for professional training of those interested in lifelong learning or attendees of retraining courses and training organised by the school.

**Project implementation:**

02/2018-10/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 12,491,687

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 1,231,866

IROP CZK 10,429,719

State budget of the Czech Republic: CZK 613,513

Rajhrad Secondary Gardening School,

Allowance Organisation CZK 216,589

[www.skolarajhrad.cz/IROP](http://www.skolarajhrad.cz/IROP)



*Before*



*After*



## Brno Secondary Medical School, Jaselská, Allowance Organisation – “Damp Masonry Rehabilitation”

Remedial treatment of the damp masonry with the aim of removing a hygienically harmful environment. To remove the causes of damp, additional horizontal insulation was added in the masonry work using masonry grouting.

**Project implementation:** 04/2018-10/2018  
**Total funds:** CZK 6,905,227  
**Source of the financing:** SMR CZK 6,905,227



Before



After



Before



After



Before



After

## Hustopeče Elementary and Practical School, Allowance Organisation – “Construction Adaptations of the Building for the Needs of Hustopeče Primary Art School”

The project was carried out to relocate the art and dance study programme of Hustopeče Primary Art School Hustopeče, an allowance organisation, from non-compliant premises in the building owned by Hustopeče to the building used by Hustopeče Elementary and Practical School, an allowance organisation owned by the South Moravian Region.

Part of the ground floor in the Elementary School building was separated and this separated space was rebuilt and adapted for the needs of the Primary Art School. The reconstruction improved the teaching rooms and sanitary facilities throughout the entire building. Both allowance organisations of the South Moravian Region function independently and have separate entrances and facilities, and their own energy meters.

**Project implementation:**

06/2018-11/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 6,554,000

**Source of the financing:**

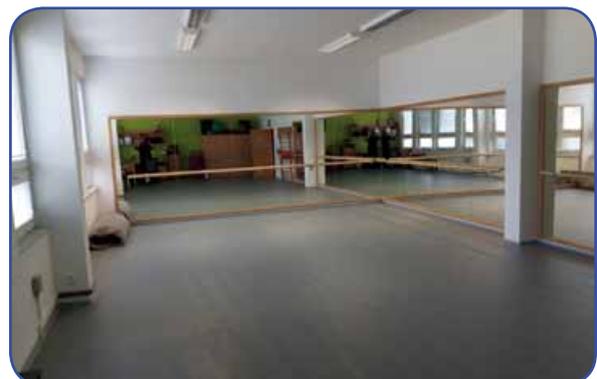
SMR CZK 6,605,211

Hustopeče Elementary and Practical School,  
Allowance Organisation CZK 448,7401

[www.skolahustopece.cz](http://www.skolahustopece.cz)



*Before*



*After*

**Healthcare**

**Znojmo Hospital, Allowance Organisation – “Addressing the Serious Disrepair of High-Current Wiring in the grounds of Znojmo Hospital”**

The reconstruction of switchboards in non-renovated parts of the hospital, connecting high voltage transformer stations into the circuit and installing backup cable routes for power supply in case of failures of major substations or the transformer station.

<b>Project implementation:</b>	10/2017-3/2018
<b>Total funds:</b>	CZK 23,335,000
<b>Source of the financing:</b>	SMR CZK 19,800,000 Znojmo Hospital, Allowance Organisation CZK 3,535,000

**Hustopeče Hospital, Allowance Organisation – “Conversion of the Former Intensive Care Unit Premises into Rehabilitation Centre II”**

Converting the former ICU premises into a rehabilitation centre. Examination rooms for the rehabilitation centre, laser, magnetotherapy, electrotherapy, hydrotherapy, six rooms for individual exercises and one room for massages and related facilities were built. The facilities for staff include a day room and locker room adjacent to the sanitary room. The aim was to improve medical care.

<b>Project implementation:</b>	4/2017-5/2018
<b>Total funds:</b>	CZK 8,099,000
<b>Source of the financing:</b>	SMR CZK 6,755,000 Hustopeče Hospital, Allowance Organisation CZK 1,344,000



Implementation progress



After

## Ivančice Hospital, Allowance Organisation – “Hospital Information System”

Complete replacement of the hospital information system (HIS) for inpatient, outpatient and complementary care, consisting of the clinical HIS, laboratory HIS for biochemistry, haematology and blood bank, radiodiagnostic HIS, management HIS and administration. The purpose was to make the hospital management more effective.

<b>Project implementation:</b>	4/2018-12/2018
<b>Total funds:</b>	11,922,000
<b>Source of the financing:</b>	SMR CZK 6,000,000 Ivančice Hospital, Allowance Organisation CZK 5,922,000

---

## Kyjev Hospital, Allowance Organisation – “Insulation and Replacement of Windows in the Lung Treatment Pavilion”

Thermal insulation of non-translucent facades using certified contact insulation system, insulation of the ceiling in the attic area, replacement of all fillings, windows, doors and related necessary adjustments for the fixture attachment on facades, ladders, air-conditioning units, etc. The purpose of these works was to achieve energy savings with regard to heating and to reduce the environmental impact.

<b>Project implementation:</b>	3/2018-7/2018
<b>Total funds:</b>	CZK 9,723,000
<b>Source of the financing:</b>	SMR CZK 7,038,000 OPE CZK 2,561,000 Kyjev Hospital, Allowance Organisation CZK 133,000



After



---

## Kyjev Hospital, Allowance Organisation – “Insulation and Replacement of Windows in the Nuclear Medicine Pavilion”

Thermal insulation of non-translucent facades using a certified contact insulation system with the thermal insulation material from mineral fibre, insulation of the ceiling in the attic area, replacement of all fillings. The project also addressed the rehabilitation of the damp in the basement of the nuclear medicine pavilion. The purpose of these works was to achieve energy savings with regard to heating and to reduce the environmental impact.

<b>Project implementation:</b>	4/2018-9/2018
<b>Total funds:</b>	CZK 9,723,000

**Source of the financing**

SMR CZK 6,593,000  
 OPE CZK 2,567,000  
 Kyjov Hospital, Allowance Organisation CZK 563,000



After

**TGM Hodonín Hospital, Allowance Organisation – “Insulation of the Administration Building”**

Insulation of the building envelope including exterior plasters and exterior tiling and roof insulation, including new roof covering (windows and doors have already been replaced). The purpose of these works was to achieve energy savings with regard to heating and to reduce the environmental impact.

**Project implementation:**

5/2018-10/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 7,989,000

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 6,128,000  
 OPE CZK 1,780,000  
 Kyjov Hospital, Allowance Organisation CZK 81,000



Implementation progress

After

## **Vyškov Hospital, Allowance Organisation – “Reduction of Energy Consumption: Vyškov Hospital, SO.02 - D2+D3 Pharmacy Building and Radiology Department”**

Overall insulation of the building envelope, replacement of fillings and insulation of the attic space in the Pharmacy building, Rehabilitation and Radiology departments.



Afte

**Project implementation:** 11/2017-6/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 10,506,000

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 6,526,000

OPE CZK 3,348,000

Vyškov Hospital, Allowance Organisation CZK 632,000

---

## **Vyškov Hospital, Allowance Organisation – “Follow-Up Care Quality Improvement in Vyškov Hospital, Allowance Organisation”**

Acquisition and modernisation of instrumentation, medical devices, technologies and other equipment that serve to provide healthcare services in the supported fields and follow-up care methods in line with the Concept Follow-up Care of the Ministry of Health of the Czech Republic. As part of the project, the existing equipment in the follow-up care department was renewed and supplemented with modern instrumentation for early diagnosis, high-quality and safe treatment, maximum care for inpatient clients and modern and effective rehabilitation.

**Project implementation:**

11/2017-12/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 96,569,000

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 9,614,000

IROP CZK 86,955,000

---

## **Vyškov Hospital, Allowance Organisation – “Reduction of Energy Consumption: Vyškov Hospital, SO.01 – Building Community, Long-Term Care Department”**

Overall insulation of the building envelope, replacement of fillings and insulation of the attic space and new roofs on the part of C Building where three stations of the long-term care department, the department of gynaecology including operating theatres, neonatal wards and the rehabilitation inpatient ward are located. The revitalisation will result in the adjustment of the heating outputs of the central heating branches, or adjustments of the equithermal heating curves and redesign of the circulatory pumps' performance.

**Project implementation:**

4/2018-12/2018

**Total funds:**

CZK 19,909,000

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 12,870,000

OPE CZK 6,398,000

Vyškov Hospital, Allowance Organisation CZK 641,000



Before



After

### Emergency Medical Service of the South Moravian Region, Allowance Organisation – “EMS Ambulances”

A total of 8 emergency medical ambulances of the B category under ČSN EN 1789 + A1 with global homologation including special purpose and medical vehicle extensions.

The purpose of the purchase was to ensure the high-quality and safe transport of patients and medical personnel and to enable medical personnel to provide good pre-hospital emergency care to patients.



Newly acquired vehicles

**Project implementation: 12/2017-12/2018**

**Total funds:**

CZK 22,041,000

**Source of the financing:**

SMR CZK 21,240,000

SMR EMS, Allowance Organisation CZK 801,000

### Transport

#### “II/379 Deblín–Tišnov”

Road II/379 was reconstructed, with a partial correction of its direction, by reinforcing the surface, partial replacement of structural layers and local soil remediation over a total length of 6.355 km. Seven pile walls were built, two from reinforced concrete, two with gabion retaining walls, one with a mining gravity retaining wall and slope reinforcement from stone paving adapted to concrete. New crash barriers were fitted. In Žernůvka and Čížka municipalities, the upper parts of two retaining walls were reconstructed.

The project also entailed the reconstruction of two bridges on Road II/379, the development of two completely new bridges on adjacent third-category roads and one new bridge on an alternative detour route. The bridge project included installations of new railings and adjustment of the beds of adjacent streams with their conversion from stone paving into concrete or stone bends. The project also included the reconstruction and addition of drainage elements, bus stops and relocation of utilities.

**Project implementation:**  
**Total funds:**  
**Source of the financing:**

08/2017-08/2018  
CZK 295,484,000  
IF SMR Road Administration and Maintenance  
EU – IROP



Before



After

---

### “II/379 Tišnov–Drásov, Phase I. Tišnov–Drásov”

The road was reconstructed with a partial correction of its direction, width adjustment, adjustment of road hard shoulders and the adjacent traffic area, including revision of the existing road drainage system. The project also included the reconstruction of Bridge No. 379-008, construction of the new 230m long gabion retaining wall along the Luba stream and three mining walls along the opposite side of the road with a total length of about 218 m. New crash barriers were installed in parallel with the watercourse and along the designed mining walls. New sluices were installed to ensure drainage on the new route. The total length of the reconstructed section is 2,450 m.

**Project implementation:**  
**Total funds:**  
**Source of the financing:**

08/2017-08/2018  
CZK 79,383,000  
IF SMR Road Administration and Maintenance  
EU – IROP



Before



After

---

### “II/408 Suchohrdly–Přimětice I/38 (through roads)”

The investment project consisted of several sub-structures (02,04,06).

**Project 02** – addressed the reconstruction of the Přimětice through road (Znojmo district), on Road II/408 at km 64.871-65.950. The project included the complete reconstruction of Road II/408, reconstruction of Bridge No 408-012, development of parking spaces, pavements and entries, rainwater drainage, relocation of utilities, connections, street lights, repair of the detour route and other related works.

## Top Investment Activities and Projects of the South Moravian Region

**Project 04** – addressed the reconstruction of the road passing through the Kuchařovice municipality on Road II/408 at km 67.990–68.912. The project included reconstruction of existing through road surface and other related works.

**Project 06** – addressed the reconstruction of the road passing through the Suchohrdly municipality, on Road II/408 at km 69.988-70.723 and Road II/413 at km 31.565-31.823. The project included the complete reconstruction of the II/408 and II/413 roads, construction of a new roundabout, pavements and entries, areas near the municipal office, entrance gates, rain water drainage, relocation of utilities, connections, street lights, waiting spaces, repairs of detour routes, adjustments of the fencing and other related works.

<b>Project implementation:</b>	08/2017-08/2018
<b>Total funds:</b>	CZK 74,425,000
<b>Source of the financing:</b>	IF SMR Road Administration and Maintenance EU – IROP



Before



After

### “II/430 Tučapy–Vyškov”

The subject of the project was the reconstruction of the road in the rural area between the Tučapy municipality and the town of Vyškov in a total length of 5,158 m, including the construction adaptation of the II/430 and III/4314 intersection, new passes, retaining walls, adjustments of exits, bus stops and adjustments to the section to meet the S9.5 standard category width. In addition, horizontal and vertical road signs were restored, and landscaping and other related works were performed.

<b>Project implementation:</b>	10/2017-08/2018
<b>Total funds:</b>	CZK 77,103,000
<b>Source of the financing:</b>	IF SMR Road Administration and Maintenance EU – IROP



Before



After

## “II/431 Kojátky – Relocation”

The subject of the project was the relocation of Road II/431 near Kojátky with a total length of 1.633 km. At the same time, a section of Road III/4317 with a total length of 0.205 km was relocated. Alongside the road construction, two new bridges across the Černčinský and Žlebový streams were built.

Several structures related to the relocation ensured the integration of the project with the surrounding terrain. Bridges and road sections were demolished and remediated.

<b>Project implementation:</b>	7/2017-08/2018
<b>Total funds:</b>	CZK 62,717,000
<b>Source of the financing</b>	IF SMR Road Administration and Maintenance EU – IROP



Before



After

---

## “II/421 Terezín–Velké Pavlovice”

The aim of the project was the reconstruction of Road II/421 from the intersection with Road II/380 in Terezín to the municipality of Kobyly and further until the end of Bořetice to the intersection with Road II/425 after Velké Pavlovice. The project included the reconstruction of bridges Nos. 421-002, 421-008, 421-008 and passes, drainage restoration, slope reinforcement with a gabion retaining wall, fitting of safety equipment, adjustments of hard shoulders and road sign installation. A new roundabout and rain water drainage was built on the road passing through Velké Pavlovice.

<b>Project implementation:</b>	7/2017-08/2018
<b>Total funds:</b>	CZK 109,463,000
<b>Source of the financing:</b>	IF SMR Road Administration and Maintenance EU – IROP



Before



After

# 8

## Economy of the Region



# 8 Economy of the Region

## 8.1. Budget and its fulfilment in 2018

### 8.1.1. Basic Data on the Region's Budget Management in 2018

The management of the South Moravian Region in 2018 was in line with the budget, which was approved in accordance with the provision of Section 35 of Act No. 129/2000 Coll., On Regions (Regional Establishment), as amended, by the Assembly of the South Moravian Region on 13 December 2018. Subsequently, in line with the resolution of the Council of the South Moravian Region and in accordance with Section 14 of the Act No. 250/2000 Coll., on budgetary rules of territorial budgets, as amended, the budget of the South Moravian Region for 2018 was broken down in detail by the budget structure. The approved income budget amounted to **CZK 7,171,524 thousand**, the expenditure budget amounted to **CZK 7,085,844 thousand**, and the funding budget amounted to **CZK – 85,680 thousand**. The budget was drafted with a surplus, since the planned revenues were higher than expenditures. The approved budget accounted for the inclusion of funds from previous years in the amount of **CZK 106,488 thousand**, while the funding amount was decreased by repayment of the principal on a loan provided by the European Investment Bank in the total amount of **CZK – 192,168 thousand**. During the year, the budget was adjusted in accordance with the authorisation by the Assembly of the South Moravian Region through budget measures.

In 2018, the revenues of the South Moravian Region amounted to **CZK 22,902,538 thousand**, which is **CZK 2,674,312 thousand** more than in 2017. The revenues of the region thus increased by 13% compared to 2017, mainly due to the higher volume of received subsidies by **CZK 2,280,719 thousand**. The region's own revenues were higher by **CZK 393,593 thousand**; the increase was due to an increase in tax revenues, which were higher by **CZK 444 572 thousand** compared to the previous year. On the other hand, non-tax revenues decreased by **CZK 19,001 thousand** compared to 2017 and capital revenues dropped by **CZK 31,978 thousand**.

As in the preceding years, the decisive portion of the internal revenues consisted of income from shared taxes received by the region according to Act No. 243/2000 Coll., On Budgetary Allocation of Revenue of Certain Taxes to Territorial Self-Governing Units and to Certain State Funds (Act on Budgetary Allocation of Taxes), as amended. In 2018, the collection of tax revenues posted a year-on-year increase by 7% owing to better collection of the shared taxes on a nationwide scale

In 2018, the South Moravian Region received grants amounting to **CZK 15,646,753 thousand**; an increase by **CZK 2,280,719 thousand** compared to 2017. Of the total volume of grants received by the South Moravian Region in 2018, the majority (**82.7%**) concerned the regional educational system, mostly direct costs of education and expenditures related to education.

In 2018, the expenditures of the South Moravian Region amounted to **CZK 22,550,152 thousand**, of which current expenditures stood at **CZK 20,106,591 thousand** and capital expenditures at **CZK 2,443,561 thousand**. Compared to 2017, the expenditures increased by **CZK 3,221,781 thousand**, i.e. by **16.7%** and the current expenditures posted a y-o-y increase of **CZK 2,183,321 thousand** (i.e. by **12.2%**) and capital expenditures by **CZK 1,038,460 thousand** (i.e. by **73.9%**) The share of capital expenditures in the region's total expenditures increased from **7.3%** to **10.8%** compared to 2017.

Over the monitored period, the South Moravian Region's total expenditures included mainly expenditures on education, representing **62.7%** (of the total of **CZK 14,141,553 thousand**) of the region's expenditures, and expenditures on transport, the share of which of total expenditures amounted to **15.8%**. Other expenditures were mainly spent on contributions to the operations of allowance organisations established by the region for social services, healthcare and culture, and expenditures to ensure the operations of the regional bodies.

The method of covering the South Moravian Region's expenditures in 2018 corresponded to the structure of its revenues, two-thirds of which consisted of subsidies from the state budget and international institutions, or from other providers, and one-third of internal revenues. To cover the expenditures for 2018, the budget of the South Moravian Region included funds generated in previous years in the amount of **CZK 1,474,659 thousand**.

The funding items include the repayment of the loans received by the South Moravian Region from the European Investment Bank in 2005, 2009 and 2013. In total, instalments of **CZK 192,168 thousand** were paid during 2018. The drawing of the first loan received by the South Moravian Region from the EIB in 2005 amounting to **CZK 1,200,000 thousand** was terminated in 2008. The loan was duly repaid based on a repayment schedule fixed in the contract, the last instalment of **CZK 60,000 thousand** was settled on 15 June 2018.

In 2009, the South Moravian Region accepted a loan of **CZK 2,000,000 thousand** from the EIB to finance projects co-funded from EU funds and other important projects of the South Moravian Region implemented mainly in the field of tourism infrastructure, spas, social care infrastructure, transport, science, research and innovation, healthcare and the environment. The drawing of the loan was terminated in 2013. The repayment of the loan started in 2016. In 2018, repayments of principal amounting to **CZK 109,091 thousand** were paid: as of 31 December 2018 the loan balance stood at **CZK 1,829,298 thousand**. The final due date of the loan is set for 2030.

In 2013, the South Moravian Region increased the credit facility from the EIB to finance the Regional Infrastructure of the South Moravian Region II-B project (mainly to co-finance EU projects in education, healthcare and transport) by **CZK 300,000 thousand**. The loan was drawn in 2014 on a one-off basis. Also with this loan, postponed repayment of the principal instalments was used, therefore the repayment started as late as in 2018 and an instalment of **CZK 23,077 thousand** was repaid. The final due date of the loan is set for 2030.

In November 2018, the South Moravian Region concluded a new loan facility agreement with the EIB in the amount of **CZK 700,000 thousand** to finance the Regional Infrastructure Project of the South Moravian Region III (particularly for projects in the field of transport, health care and social care). The loan will be drawn gradually in tranches until 2021; the first drawdown will take place in 2019.

Detailed information about the Region's financial management in 2018 is contained in the Final Statement of the South Moravian Region for 2018, incorporating the Report on the Result of the Financial Management Review of the South Moravian Region in 2018. The Final Statement was approved by the Assembly of the South Moravian Region at its meeting held on 20 June 2019. The Final Statement of the South Moravian Region for 2018 is published on the Region's website ([www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz](http://www.kr-jihomoravsky.cz)).

**Total balance of the South Moravian Region's financial management in 2018 (in thousands of CZK)**

Type of revenues and expenditures	Approved budget	Updated budget	Reality	% fulfilment reality / updated budget
Tax revenues	6,603,450	6,633,654	6,778,002	102.2
Non-tax revenues	359,494	362,061	419,805	115.9
Capital revenues	66,130	31,010	57,978	187.0
Grants received	142,540	15,646,754	15,646,753	100.0
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>7,171,524</b>	<b>22,673,479</b>	<b>22,902,538</b>	<b>101.0</b>
Current expenditures	5,486,262	20,649,755	20,106,591	97.4
Capital expenditures	1,599,585	3,306,215	2,443,561	73.9
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>7,085,844</b>	<b>23,955,970</b>	<b>22,550,152</b>	<b>94.1</b>

<b>Balance of revenues and expenditures</b>	<b>85,680</b>	<b>-1,282,491</b>	<b>352,386</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Financing</b>	<b>-85,680</b>	<b>1,282,491</b>	<b>-352,386</b>	<b>-</b>

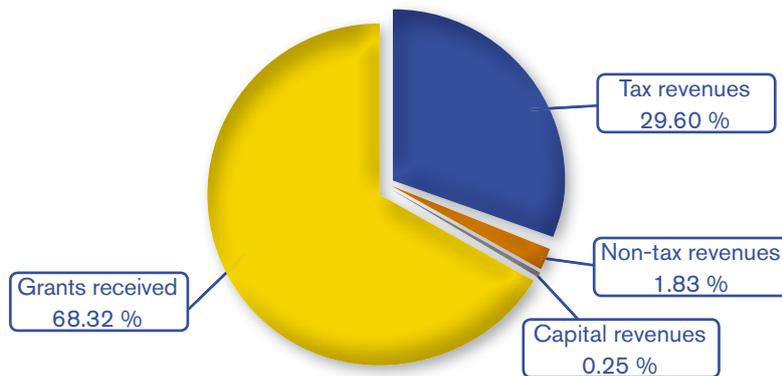
of which are:

- Use of funds from previous years	106,488	1,474,659	-159,350	-
- Active short-term liquidity management operations- income (transfer of funds from the term account)	0	300,000	249,000	83.0
- Active short-term liquidity management operations- expenditures (transfer of funds to the term account to appreciate temporarily freed-up regional funds)	0	-300,000	-250,000	83.3
- Repaid loan instalments from EIB	-192,168	-192,168	-192,168	100.0
- VAT in the "reverse charge" system	0	0	121	-
- Unrealised exchange rate differences	0	0	11	-

### 8.1.2. Revenues of the South Moravian Region

The approved income budget of the South Moravian Region for 2018 was drafted for **CZK 7,171,524 thousand**. Over the course of the year, the income budget was increased to **CZK 22,673,479 thousand**, mainly due to the inclusion of grants from the state budget and from other providers. As of 31 December 2018, the revenues of the South Moravian Region amounted to **CZK 22,902,538 thousand** and, given the updated budget, they were fulfilled at **101%**.

#### Structure of the South Moravian Region's revenues as of 31 December 2018



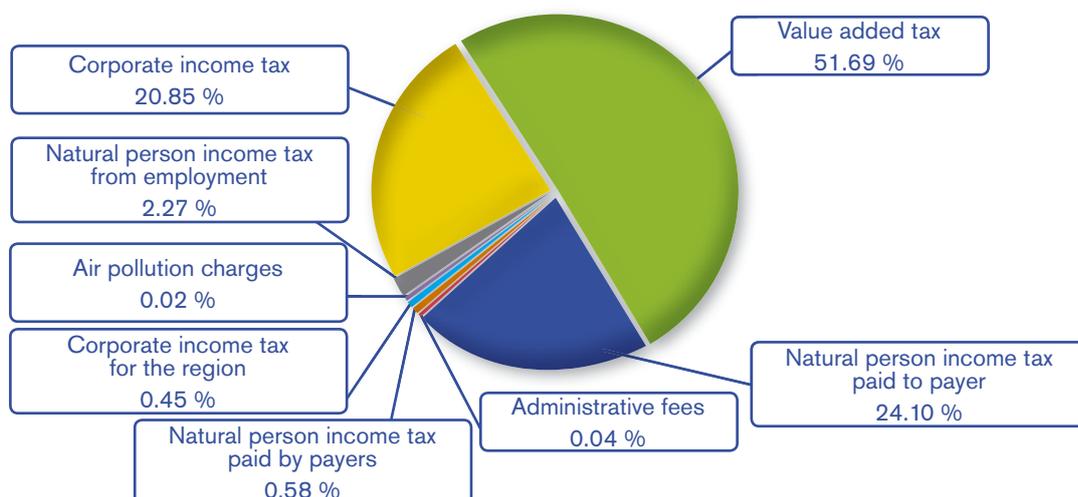
#### Tax Revenues

The approved tax revenue budget for 2018 amounted to **CZK 6,603,450 thousand**. Over the course of the year, the budget was increased by **CZK 30,204 thousand** by including the corporate income tax for the regions. As of 31 December 2018, the updated tax revenue budget amounted to **CZK 6,633,654 thousand** and the actual fulfilment stood at **CZK 6,778,002 thousand**; the updated budget was thus fulfilled at **102.2%**. Of this amount, the revenue from shared taxes representing the fundamental Region's own revenues amounted to **CZK 6,743,533 thousand** and the approved budget (**CZK 6,600,000 thousand**) was fulfilled at **102.2%**. The budget of administrative fees amounted to **CZK 2,450 thousand**, the actual fulfilment reached **CZK 2,799 thousand**, by which the budget was fulfilled at **114.2%** and the budget for air pollution charges was **CZK 1,000 thousand**, with the actual fulfilment standing at **CZK 1,466 thousand**, by which the budget was fulfilled at **146.6%**.

The regions' share in the national revenue of shared taxes is prescribed by Act No. 243/2000 Coll., On Budgetary Allocation of Revenue of Certain Taxes to Territorial Self-Governing Units and to Certain State Funds and amounts to **8.92%**. Each region has a percentage share in the national gross tax revenue with a percentage value prescribed by law. For the South Moravian Region, this share amounts to **9.526055%**.

Compared to 2017, the shared tax revenue increased by **CZK 443,621 thousand**, i.e. by **7.0%**. The dramatic increase in shared tax revenues was due to the improved nationwide collection of income tax from natural persons settled by tax payers and value added tax.

#### Structure of tax revenues of the South Moravian Region in 2018



**Fulfilment of the tax revenues budget of the South Moravian Region in 2018 (in thousands of CZK)**

Type of revenues	Approved budget	Updated budget	Reality	% fulfilment reality / updated budget
Natural person income tax paid by payers	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,633,674	102.1%
Natural person income tax paid by taxpayers	40,000	40,000	38,959	97.4%
Natural person income tax collected by deduction	130,000	130,000	153,929	118.4%
Corporate income tax	1,430,000	1,430,000	1,413,415	98.8%
Corporate income tax for regions	0	30,204	30,204	100.0%
Value added tax	3,400,000	3,400,000	3,503,556	103.0%
Air pollution charges	1,000	1,000	1,466	146.6%
Administrative fees	2,450	2,450	2,799	114.2%
<b>TOTAL TAX REVENUES</b>	<b>6,603,450</b>	<b>6,633,654</b>	<b>6,778,002</b>	<b>102.2%</b>

**Non-tax revenues**

The approved budget of non-tax revenues for 2018 amounted to **CZK 359,494 thousand**. As of 31 December 2018, the non-tax revenues stood at **CZK 419,805 thousand**, i.e. fulfilling the updated budget at **115.9%**. The most important portion of the non-tax revenues was payments by allowance organisations of **CZK 197,623 thousand**, returns of grants provided in the previous years (including the income as part of the financial settlement) of **CZK 74,175 thousand**, income from non-capital contributions and compensations in the amount of **CZK 62,210 thousand**, generated mainly from the contributions of municipalities to the IDS Fund. Other important revenues included payments for the used volume of underground water under the Water Act of **CZK 46,342 thousand** and received sanction payments of **CZK 16,600 thousand**.

Under the Contract for the Lease and Operation of the Brno-Tuřany international public airport, including any amendments thereto, concluded between the South Moravian Region and Letiště Brno, a.s., the South Moravian Region is entitled to revenues from the lease of the region's property that the company uses for the operation of the airport and, at the same time, it is obliged to cover Letiště Brno a.s.'s expenses incurred on repairs and maintenance of the leased property, on the acquisition of the property and technical improvement of the leased property necessary for the operation of the airport. Based on the concluded amendment to the contract, a factual set-off concerning payments of the rent and the costs that the tenant is entitled to claim is allowed. The set-off of rent and costs amounted to **CZK 23,942 thousand**.

**Overview of the fulfilment of the non-tax revenues budget of the South Moravian Region as of 31 December 2018 (in thousands of CZK)**

Type of revenues	Approved budget	Updated budget	Reality	% fulfilment reality / updated budget
Income from provided services and products and other own	3,300	4,232	7,140	168.7
Payments by allowance organisations	195,602	197,638	197,623	100.0
Revenues from leased assets	1,292	1,402	1,771	126.3
Interest income and interest from financial derivatives	500	2,333	6,145	263.4
Received sanction payments	6,000	9,544	16,600	173.9
Revenues from the financial settlement over previous years and other returns of transfers	0	51,258	74,175	144.7
Revenues from the sale of short-term and low-value long-term assets	0	1,284	2,008	156.4
Received insurance compensation	0	220	737	335.0
Received non-capital contributions and compensation	50,600	51,150	62,210	121.6
Other non-tax revenues	59,200	0	135	-
Payments for extracted groundwater	43,000	43,000	46,342	107.8
Instalment for funds borrowed from municipalities	0	0	4,919	-
<b>NON-TAX REVENUES TOTAL</b>	<b>359,494</b>	<b>362,061</b>	<b>419,805</b>	<b>115.9</b>

## Capital revenues

The approved budget of capital revenues for 2018 amounted to **CZK 66,130 thousand**. Over the course of the year, the budget was increased by **CZK 39,995 thousand** in connection with the payment of the purchase price for the sale of the grounds of the so-called "old hospital" in Znojmo. The payment for this sale was accounted for in the revenues of 2018, but the amount was credited on account no sooner than towards the end of 2017 and remained available for 2018. By the budgetary measure, the income budget was reduced by **CZK 39,995 thousand** and the funding budget was increased (i.e. the inclusion of funds from the previous year) in the equivalent amount. This was a technical operation with no impact on the region's economy in 2018. In addition, revenues from the sale of land generated outside the framework of the approved SMR budget for 2018 of **CZK 86 thousand** and income from the sale of the SMR's ownership interest in Jihomoravská rozvojová společnost, s.r.o., of **CZK 4,789 thousand** were included in the capital income budget. The adjusted capital income budget thus amounted to **CZK 31,010 thousand**.

As of 31 December 2018, capital revenues totalled **CZK 57,978 thousand**, which represents **187%**. The most significant revenues included the sale of the former medical school building in Kyjov in the amount of **CZK 19,410 thousand** and the building of the former medical school in Dědice of **CZK 9,460 thousand**.

The capital revenues also include payments for the exercised pre-emptive right to the land in the Brno-Chrlice cadastral area, which was exercised by two entities, each amounting to **CZK 10,174.6 thousand** in connection with the sale of the grounds of the former construction apprentice school in Brno-Chrlice. Until the purchase contract is concluded, these funds cannot be considered the region's income. Any matters related to the sale of the immovable property above will be resolved in 2019.

### Overview of the fulfilment of the capital revenues budget of the South Moravian Region as of 31 December 2018 (in thousands of CZK)

Type of revenues	Approved budget	Updated budget	Reality	% fulfilment reality / updated budget
Revenues from the sale of land	130	216	1,520	705.3
Revenues from the sale of other property and any parts thereof	66,000	26,005	51,669	198.7
Revenues from the sale of ownership interests	0	4,789	4,789	-
<b>CAPITAL REVENUES TOTAL</b>	<b>66,130</b>	<b>31,010</b>	<b>57,978</b>	<b>187.0</b>

## Grants Received

As of 31 December 2018, the South Moravian Region received grants in the amount of **CZK 15,646,753 thousand**.

The 2018 grants represented **68.3%** of the total revenue of the region. In 2018, the South Moravian Region received special purpose grants from individual ministries, the Government Office of the Czech Republic, the Region of Vysočina, the Statutory City of Brno, other states and from other major international partners of projects implemented by the South Moravian Region and its allowance organisations within the framework of the programmes supported by the European Union.

Of the total volume of grants received by the South Moravian Region in 2018 from the state budget and from the European institutions, the majority concerned education (of the total volume of the provided grants, grants allocated to education amounted to **82.7%**). Other important grants received from the state budget over the course of 2018 included a grant under the overall grant relationship between the state budget and the regional budgets (this included a contribution for the exercise of the state administration), grants for providers of social services and grants for co-funding the individual projects of the South Moravian Region and its allowance organisations within the framework of the programmes supported by the European Union.

**Volume of grants received by the South Moravian Region as of 31 December 2018, structured by the provider (in thousands of CZK)**

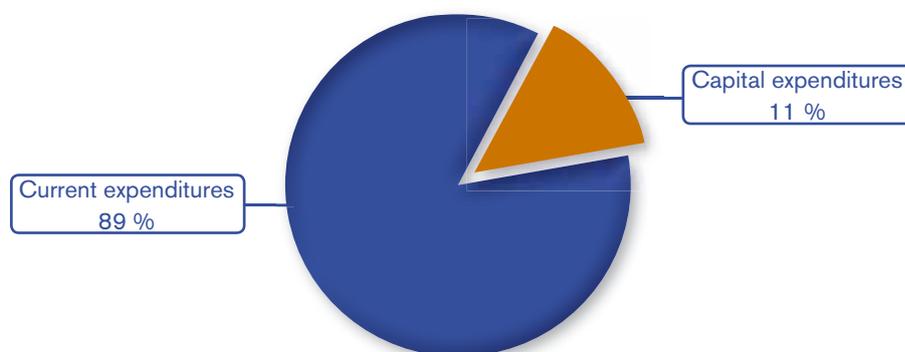
Provider	Amount
The Ministry of Finance of the CR	133,416
The Government Office of the CR	400
The Ministry of Education, Youth and Sports of the CR	12,893,055
The Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs of the CR	1,409,975
The Ministry of the Interior of the CR	3,870
The Ministry of the Environment of the CR	29,097
The Ministry for Regional Development of the CR	859,734
The Ministry of Transport of the CR	270,475
The Ministry of Agriculture of the CR	4,378
The Ministry of Culture of the CR	3,183
The Ministry of Health of the CR	23,067
The Statutory City of Brno	14,148
The Regions	843
Foreign states	809
Major project partners	303
<b>TOTAL GRANTS</b>	<b>15,646,753</b>

**8.1.3. Expenditures of the South Moravian Region**

The approved expenditure budget of the South Moravian Region for 2018 amounted to **CZK 7,085,844 thousand**. Over the course of 2018, the budget was adjusted and increased in total by **CZK 16,870,126 thousand**. The updated budget amounted to **CZK 23,955,970 thousand** as of 31 December 2018. The amount of **CZK 22,550,152 thousand** was drawn from the updated budget, i.e. **94.1%**. The use of current expenditures represented an amount of **CZK 20,106,591 thousand**, capital expenditures stood at **CZK 2,443,561 thousand**.

Over the course of the year, the approved expenditure budget of the South Moravian Region was increased by the amount of **CZK 16,870,126 thousand** due to the inclusion of special purpose grants allocated from the state budget, from municipalities, foreign states and international institutions, and due to the inclusion of funds from the previous years and the region's own revenues outside the approved budget.

**Structure of budget expenditures in 2018 structured according to the current and capital expenditures**



**Current expenditures**

The approved budget of current expenditures amounted to **CZK 5,486,262 thousand** and was increased over the course of 2018 to **CZK 20,649,755 thousand**. The amount of **CZK 20,106,591 thousand** was drawn from the updated budget, i.e. **97.4%**. The current expenditures were increased mainly as a result of the use of grants from the state budget. Most grants were provided by the Ministry of Education, Youth and Sports.

In terms of volume, the most important group of current expenditures was represented by expenses on education, which amounted to **CZK 13,722,190 thousand** (a **68.2%** share of the current expenditures). The greatest share of these expenses was represented by direct expenses for education in municipal and regional schools paid from the grants allocated from the state budget.

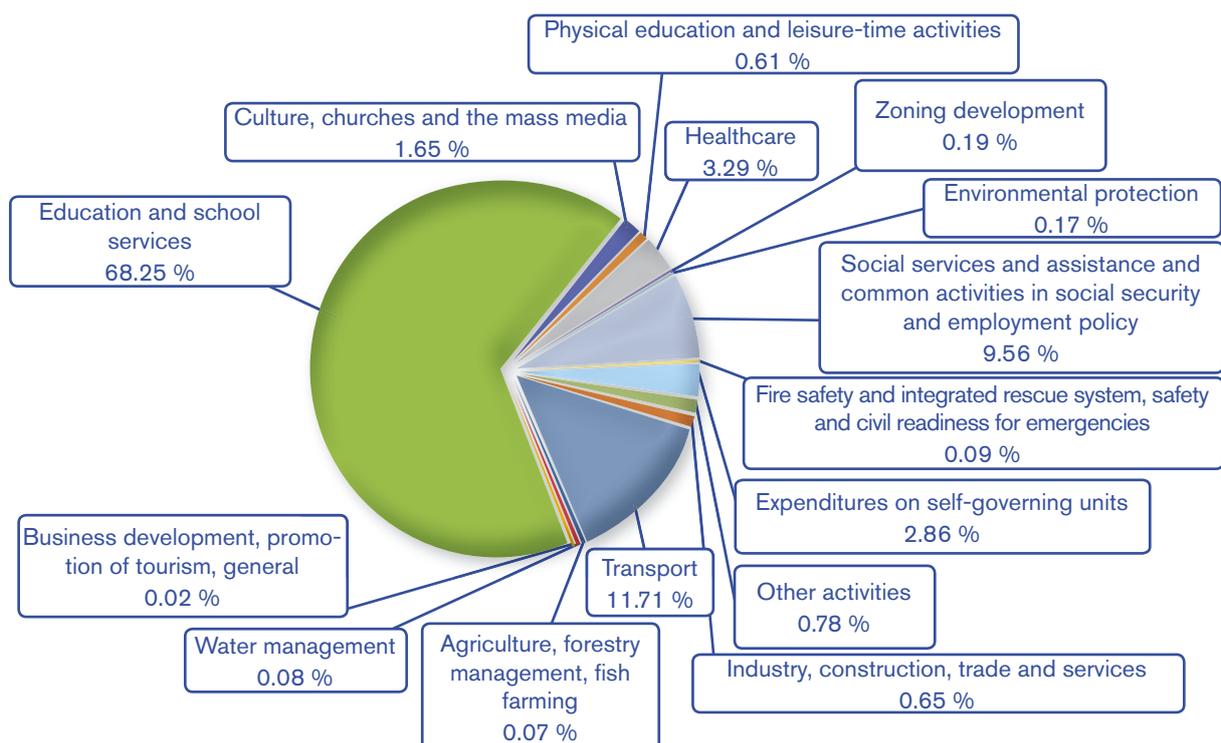
Another important area of expenses of the South Moravian Region was transport, where the amount of **CZK 2,355,376 thousand** was drawn (an **11.7%** share of the current expenditures). The most significant expenditures in the field of transport were expenses for the repair and maintenance of secondary and tertiary roads paid for by a contribution to the operation of the Administration and Maintenance of Roads (Správa a údržba silnic) of the South Moravian Region allowance organisation, repairs of roads and bridges, transport services in the Region (bus and railway transport) and transport services within the Integrated Transport Service of the South Moravian Region.

Another important expenditure group is expenses on social services (drawn **CZK 1,922,239 thousand**, i.e. a **9.6%** share of current expenditures) and healthcare (drawn **CZK 662,459 thousand**, i.e. a **3.3%** share of current expenditures). Here, the greatest share was represented by contributions to the operation of established allowance organisations, grants for co-funding of social services and expenditures on securing emergency medical services.

An important item in the budget of the South Moravian Region was the current expenses for the running of the Assembly of the South Moravian Region and the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region in the amount of **CZK 575,169 thousand**.

Other important current expenditures include, for example, subsidies for organisations in the field of culture with a region-wide importance (Brno National Theatre and Brno Philharmonic Orchestra) in the amount of **CZK 50,000 thousand**, a contribution to the Society for Grand Prix ČR Brno to organise the Grand Prix of Road Motorcycles in Brno in the amount of **CZK 29,463 thousand**, a contribution to the Brno Innovation Centre (non-investment part) of **CZK 27,250 thousand**, support for members of the league club union of **CZK 14,995 thousand**, expenses for property insurance owned by SMR in the amount of **CZK 28,141 thousand**, a subsidy for the Moravian Land Library in Brno to ensure the exercise of the regional functions of libraries in the South Moravian Region of **CZK 14,600 thousand**, support to the South Moravian Centre for International Mobility of **CZK 15,000 thousand**, contribution to the Regional Development Agency of South Moravia of **CZK 12,100 thousand**, contribution to the Tourism Centre of South Moravia of **CZK 10,950 thousand**, overpayments for the used volume of groundwater of **CZK 10,809 thousand** and non-investment subsidies under grant programmes announced by the South Moravian Region in the total amount of **CZK 347,423 thousand**.

### Structure of current expenditures of the South Moravian Region in 2018



**Overview of drawing current expenditures of the South Moravian Region as of 31 December 2018 according to individual areas (in thousands of CZK)**

Area	Approved budget	Updated budget	Reality	% fulfilment reality / updated budget
Agriculture, forestry management and fishing	12,510	16,097	14,654	91.0
Industry, construction, trade and services	100,422	146,043	130,938	89.7
Transport	2,124,754	2,448,078	2,355,276	96.2
Water management	16,200	18,774	16,462	87.7
Business development, promotion of tourism, general business affairs	5,000	4,952	4,682	94.5
Education and school services	824,724	13,740,857	13,722,190	99.9
Culture, churches and the mass media	331,391	359,304	332,286	92.5
Physical education and leisure-time activities	96,190	123,811	122,907	99.3
Healthcare	579,722	675,598	662,459	98.1
Zoning development	54,790	48,161	38,820	80.6
Environmental protection	33,350	47,042	33,877	72.0
Social services and assistance and common activities in social security and employment policy	491,182	2,147,813	1,922,239	89.5
Fire safety and integrated rescue system, safety and civil readiness for emergencies	23,700	20,352	18,081	88.8
Expenditures on self-governing units	607,482	602,875	575,169	95.4
Other activities	184,845	249,998	156,550	62.6
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,486,262</b>	<b>20,649,755</b>	<b>20,106,590</b>	<b>97.4</b>

**Capital Expenditures**

The approved budget of capital expenditures amounted to **CZK 1,599,582 thousand**. Over the course of 2018, it was increased to amount to **CZK 3,306,215 thousand**. Of the updated budget, the amount of **CZK 2,443,561 thousand**, i.e. **73.9%** was used. For the increase in the available capital expenditure, the balance of funds from previous years and the inclusion of subsidies from the state budget were mainly responsible.

In terms of volume, the most important group of capital expenditures was represented by the expenses on transport, which amounted to **CZK 1,214,087 thousand** (a **49.7%** share of capital expenditures). The greatest share of financial resources was provided in the form of investment contributions to the Administration and Maintenance of Roads (Správa a údržba silnic) of the South Moravian Region allowance organisation, for example for the reconstruction of roads and bridges, for expenditures related to the financing of projects co-financed from EU funds and expenditures for the buy-out of lands under the roads and for technical equipment.

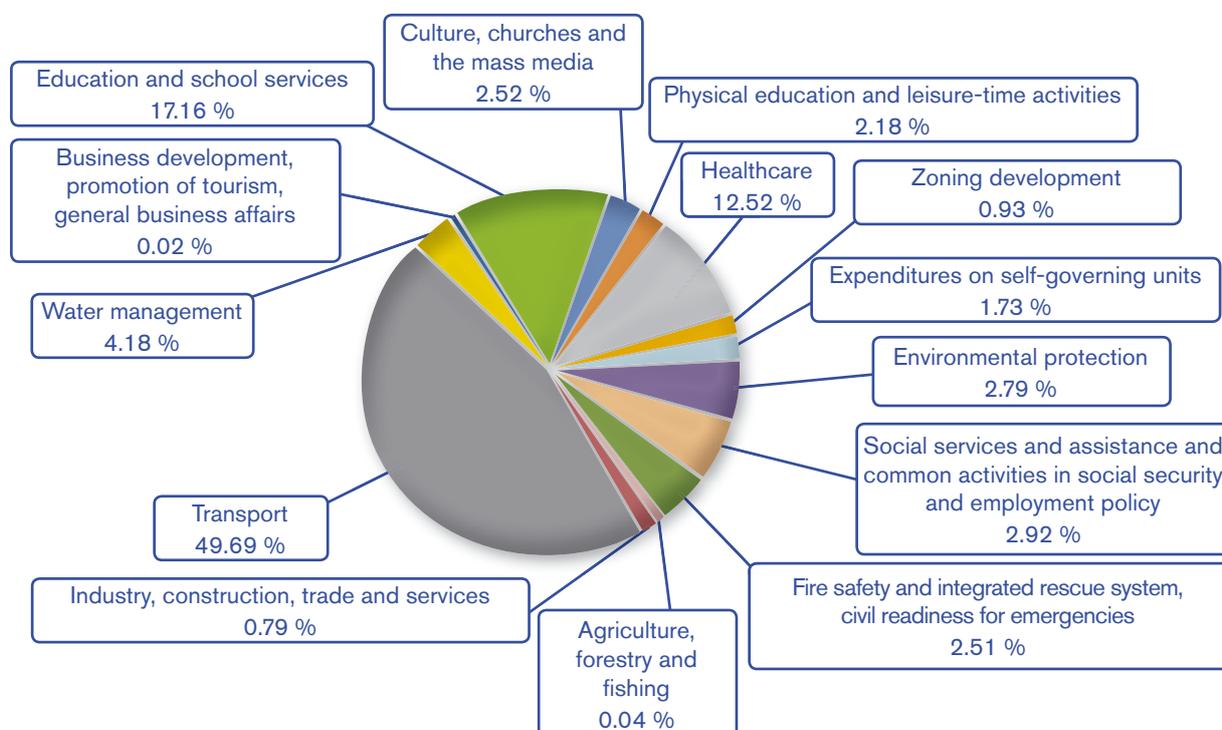
Another important area of expenses of the South Moravian Region was healthcare (drawn **CZK 305,963 thousand**, i.e. **12.5%** of capital expenditures) and education (drawn **CZK 419,362 thousand**, i.e. a **17.2%** share of capital expenditures); the expenses were mainly used for the implementation of investment projects of allowance organisations of the South Moravian Region.

Other significant capital expenditures include subsidies to reduce emissions from the local heating of households in the SMR (the so-called "boiler subsidies") as part of the projects financed from the EU in the amount of **CZK 60,462 thousand**, subsidies to the Statutory City of Brno for the Janáček Cultural Centre of **CZK 25,000 thousand**, reconstruction of the Žerotínovo náměstí 1 building of **CZK 27,657 thousand**, a subsidy to the professional units of the Integrated Rescue System of **CZK 16,998 thousand**, co-financing of the grant programme from the Ministry of the Interior, subsidy for volunteer firefighters corps units of **CZK 19,303 thousand**, contribution to the South Moravian Brno Innovation Centre (investment part) of **CZK 13,000 thousand** and investment grants under the grant programmes announced by the SMR in the total amount of **CZK 160,240 thousand**.

**Overview of the use of capital expenditures of the South Moravian Region as of 31 December 2018 according to individual areas (in thousands of CZK)**

Area	Approved budget	Updated budget	Reality	% fulfilment reality / updated budget
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	0	1,014	994	98.0
Industry, construction, trade and services	0	19,749	19,249	97.5
Transport	183,350	1,275,559	1,214,087	95.2
Water management	81,000	146,388	102,242	69.8
Business development, promotion of tourism, general business affairs	2,000	1,618	574	35.5
Education and school services	176,535	508,213	419,362	82.5
Culture, churches and the mass media	11,957	74,759	61,649	82.5
Physical education and leisure-time activities	2,000	53,835	53,322	99.0
Healthcare	142,773	382,271	305,962	80.0
Zoning development	666,150	147,330	22,699	15.4
Environmental protection	0	123,128	68,241	55.4
Social services and assistance and common activities in social security and employment policy	104,800	121,037	71,463	59.0
Fire safety and integrated rescue system, civil readiness for emergencies	65,300	72,897	61,264	84.0
Expenditures on self-governing units	79,717	113,079	42,363	37.5
Other areas	84,000	265,338	90	0.0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,599,582</b>	<b>3,306,215</b>	<b>2,443,561</b>	<b>73.9</b>

**Structure of the capital expenditures of the South Moravian Region in 2018**



#### 8.1.4. Financing, Profit/Loss of the South Moravian Region

The approved budget for 2018 was compiled with a surplus: the planned revenues were higher than expenditures by **CZK 85,680 thousand**. The approved funding budget thus amounted to **CZK –85,680 thousand**. This amount included the expected use of funds from previous years in the amount of **CZK 106,488 thousand** and the repayment of the loan principals provided by the European Investment Bank in the amount of **CZK –162,168 thousand**.

As of 31 December 2018, the updated expenditure funding budget included available funds from previous years, including the monetary funds of the Region in the amount of **CZK 1,474,659 thousand**; the instalments of the principals on the loan remained unchanged.

The overall updated budget expected a deficit in the amount of **CZK 1,282,491 thousand**. In real terms, the financial management of the South Moravian Region resulted in a surplus of **CZK 352,386 thousand**.

#### 8.1.5. Provided Grants, Contributions and Gifts from the Resources of the South Moravian Region

In 2018, the own funds of the South Moravian Region were used to provide grants, contributions and gifts in the total amount of **CZK 917,089 thousand**. As of 31 December 2018, the amount of **CZK 611,334 thousand** was used from the provided funds. The unspent amount was **CZK 305,755 thousand**, of which the amount of **CZK 6,686 thousand** was returned during the year and through financial settlements. The amount of **CZK 299,069 thousand** remained to be used in the coming years based on concluded agreements.

The share of funds spent on grants, contributions and gifts from the budget of the South Moravian Region in the region's own revenues amounted to **13%**.

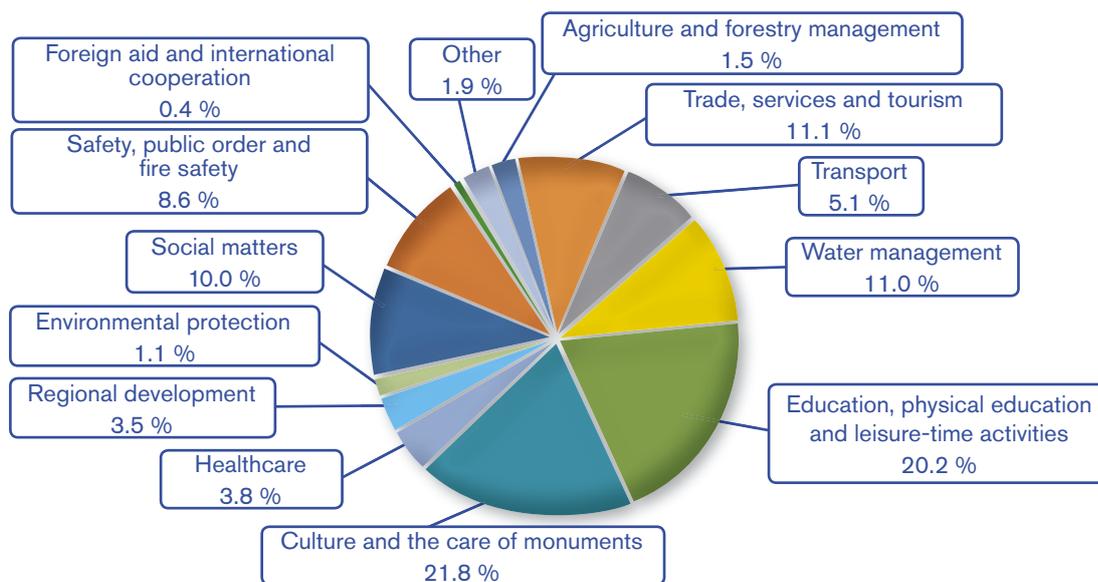
**Out of the aforementioned amount, the following sums were provided to:**

<i>Business entities</i>	CZK 64,072 thousand
<i>Public service companies</i>	CZK 30,452 thousand
<i>Civil associations</i>	CZK 294,218 thousand
<i>Churches and religious associations</i>	CZK 43,369 thousand
<i>Other non-profit and similar organisations</i>	CZK 12,248 thousand
<i>Organisational bodies of the state</i>	CZK 18,890 thousand
<i>Municipalities</i>	CZK 274,913 thousand
<i>Allowance organisations established by municipalities</i>	CZK 91,322 thousand
<i>Voluntary associations of municipalities</i>	CZK 41,042 thousand
<i>Regions</i>	CZK 50 thousand
<i>The Regional Council of the South-East Cohesion</i>	CZK 1,570 thousand
<i>Universities</i>	CZK 8,314 thousand
<i>Public research institutions</i>	CZK 6,840 thousand
<i>Other allowance organisations</i>	CZK 19,060 thousand
<i>Non-enterprising natural persons</i>	CZK 9,729 thousand
<i>In support of foreign entities</i>	CZK 1,000 thousand

**Grants, contributions and gifts were used in the following areas:**

Agriculture and forestry management	CZK 13,720 thousand
Trade, services and tourism	CZK 101,955 thousand
Transport	CZK 46,431 thousand
Water management	CZK 100,690 thousand
Education, physical education and leisure-time activities	CZK 185,456 thousand
Culture and the care of monuments	CZK 199,873 thousand
Healthcare	CZK 35,251 thousand
Regional development	CZK 32,250 thousand
Environmental protection	CZK 9,965 thousand
Social matters	CZK 92,096 thousand
Safety, public order and fire safety	CZK 78,786 thousand
Foreign aid and international cooperation	CZK 3,289 thousand
Other	CZK 17,327 thousand

**Grants, contributions and gifts provided from the resources of the South Moravian Region structured according to individual areas as of 31 December 2018**



**8.1.6 Financial Management of Legal Entities Established and Incorporated by the South Moravian Region**

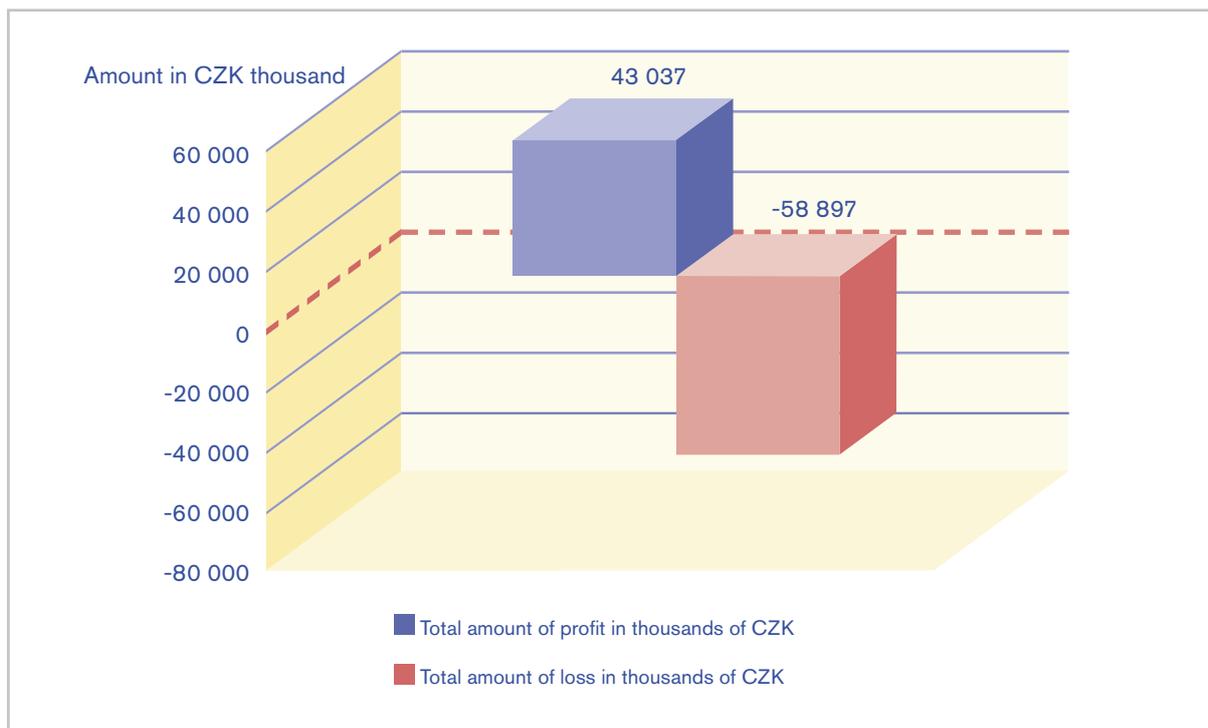
**Financial management of allowance organisations**

As of 31 December 2018, the South Moravian Region was the founder of 237 allowance organisations:

- 183 organisations in the field of education,
- 9 organisations in the field of culture,
- 28 organisations in the field of social services,
- 14 organisations in the field of healthcare,
- 1 organisation in the field of transport,
- 1 organisation in the field of inter-regional cooperation,
- 1 organisation in the field of regional development.

In 2018, the organisations managed funds generated through their own activities for which they were established, with contributions for their operation and investment contributions from the budget of the South Moravian Region, their own funds, investment and non-investment funds provided from the state budget, state funds, EU funds, or other multinational sources of financing and grants, contributions and gifts from other entities. Some allowance organisations also concluded credit facility agreements with the consent of their founder.

**Economic results of the allowance organisations established by the South Moravian Region as of 31 December 2018**



**Organisations in the field of education**

The basis of the organisations' funding in 2018 was non-investment grants from the state budget from the Ministry of Education, Youth and Sports, which covered the direct costs of education in the amount of **CZK 4,021,278 thousand**, and other special purpose grants in the amount of **CZK 190,189 thousand** intended for particular projects (for example school-leaving examinations in the autumn examination period, information centres, support to increase capacity in school counselling facilities, support for swimming lessons in elementary schools, school competitions, subsidies for bilingual grammar schools with French lessons, drug prevention programme, support for socially disadvantaged Roma pupils and students, cooperation with French, Flemish and Spanish schools, teaching assistants for socially disadvantaged children, pupils and students, excellence of primary and secondary schools, support for vocational training, support for the introduction of diagnostic tools, subsidies to make schools and school facilities secure, subsidies for projects implemented within the framework of the Operational Programme Research, Development and Education, etc.)

Other funds were received by organisations from the Ministry of Culture in the amount of **CZK 80 thousand** for cultural activities, from the Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs in the amount of **CZK 1,232 thousand** for the Lunches for Children and summer camp projects, from the Ministry for Regional Development in the amount of **CZK 40,074 thousand** for projects co-financed from the EU, from the Ministry of Agriculture for professional training centres in the amount of **CZK 4,378 thousand** and from the Ministry of the Interior in the amount of **CZK 80.75 thousand** for the South Moravian Regional Centre to Support the Integration of Foreigners.

From the budget of the South Moravian Region, organisations received contributions for operations without specifying the purpose in the amount of **CZK 722,930 thousand**. The organisations also received special purpose contributions for their operations with a predefined purpose in the amount of **CZK 89,102 thousand** and contributions for investments in the amount of **CZK 303,428 thousand** and, at the same time, they were required to make transfers of

investment funds of **CZK 130,447 thousand** and transfers of the operating funds to the South Moravian Region of **CZK 613 thousand**.

The organisations also used the unspent special purpose contributions for operations from previous years in the amount of **CZK 24,799 thousand** and unspent contributions for investments from previous years in the amount of **CZK 38,522 thousand**.

Non-investment special purpose funds were used in accordance with the conditions prescribed when providing grants from the state budget for financing repairs and maintenance of buildings, for current expenditures related to the implemented investment projects and for the funding of specific projects implemented by the allowance organisations. The investment special purpose funds were used to finance the reconstruction of existing buildings, thermal insulation and modernisation of buildings and to purchase new long-term fixed assets.

As of 31 December 2018, bank credits or loans were drawn by **18** educational allowance organisations in the total amount of **CZK 228,199 thousand**. Of them, **two** cases concerned drawing a loan from the Winegrower's Fund in the total amount of **CZK 251 thousand** for planting or restoring vineyards, and **16** cases concerned loans in the total amount of **CZK 227,948 thousand** that were used when implementing EU projects.

In 2018, **150** organisations out of a total of **183** posted an improved economic result in the total amount of **CZK 28,395 thousand**, **32** organisations showed balanced financial management and 1 organisation posted a loss of **CZK 785 thousand**.

### Organisations in the field of culture

In 2018, organisations received from the budget of the South Moravian Region contributions for their operations without specifying a purpose in the amount of **CZK 135,890 thousand**, special purpose contributions for their operations in the amount of **CZK 27,528 thousand** and investment contributions in the amount of **CZK 21,731 thousand**. In 2018, organisations were required to make transfers of investment funds back to the budget of the South Moravian Region in the amount of **CZK 9,015 thousand**.

From the state budget and from the budgets of other territorial self-governing units, the organisations received investment grants in the amount of **CZK 6,231 thousand** and non-investment grants in the amount of **CZK 2,760 thousand**.

The organisations retained the unused special purpose contributions for their operations from previous years in the amount of **CZK 2,160 thousand** and investment contributions from previous years in the amount of **CZK 9,997 thousand**.

Using the provided special purpose non-investment funds, the organisations repaired and maintained museums and monuments, repaired and replaced windows, ensured the sustainability of EU projects, organised exhibitions and financed specific cultural events.

Using the investment contributions, existing buildings were renovated and modernised, new exhibitions were built and existing ones restored. Furthermore, gardens were revitalised and new collection items were procured.

As of 31 December 2018, three organisations drew bank loans in the amount of **CZK 13,459 thousand**; the outstanding amount is **CZK 13,549 thousand**.

In 2018, **9** organisations showed an improved economic result in the total amount of **CZK 3,101 thousand**.

### Organisations in the field of social services

In 2018, the organisations received from the budget of the South Moravian Region contributions for their operations without specifying the purpose in the amount of **CZK 181,430 thousand**, special purpose contributions for their operations in the amount of **CZK 598,199 thousand**, of which contributions for social services were in the amount of

**CZK 568,695 thousand** (part-covered by the grant provided by the Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs and co-funding by the South Moravian Region), and investment contributions in the amount of **CZK 46,720 thousand**. In addition, in 2018, the organisations were also required to transfer investment funds back into the budget of the South Moravian Region in the total amount of **CZK 28,275 thousand**.

From the state budget and from the budgets of other territorial self-governing units, the organisations received investment grants in the amount of **CZK 320 thousand** and non-investment grants in the amount of **CZK 777 thousand**.

The organisations retained the unused funds from previous years provided from the budget of the South Moravian Region in the total amount of **CZK 4,729 thousand**, of which investment contributions were in the amount of **CZK 2,450 thousand** and special purpose contributions for their operations were in the amount of **CZK 2,279 thousand**.

The provided special purpose non-investment funds were mainly drawn by the organisations for personnel costs, repairs and maintenance of existing buildings, purchase of low-value assets and management of assets.

The investment contributions were mainly used by the organisations to finance reconstruction, modernisation of immovable assets, reconstruction of service roads, purchase and technical improvement of movable assets.

As at 31 December 2018, a single organisation in the field of social services – the Střelice Chateau – used an investment bank loan of **CZK 872 thousand** to pre-finance the project “Thermal insulation of the building envelope and roof structure, replacement of the New Pavilion fillings”. The outstanding amount is **CZK 872 thousand**.

In 2018, of the total number of **28** organisations, **19** organisations posted an improved economic result in the amount of **CZK 447 thousand**, while **9** organisations posted balanced financial management.

### Organisations in the field of healthcare

In 2018, the organisations received from the budget of the South Moravian Region contributions for their operations without specifying a purpose in the amount of **CZK 523,143 thousand**, special purpose contributions for their operations in the amount of **CZK 33,870 thousand** and investment contributions in the amount of **CZK 151,947 thousand**. In addition, in 2018, the organisations were also required to transfer funds back to the budget of the South Moravian Region in the amount of **CZK 26,298 thousand**.

From the state budget, state funds and budgets of other territorial self-governing units, the organisations received investment funds in the amount of **CZK 56,225 thousand** and non-investment funds in the amount of **CZK 33,121 thousand**.

The organisations retained unused contributions from previous years in the amount of **CZK 42,066 thousand** and unused special purpose contributions for their operations in the amount of **CZK 771 thousand**.

Using funds earmarked for investments, the organisations financed renovations of existing buildings, construction of new buildings and purchase of long-term assets, particularly medical devices and other equipment for healthcare facilities and vehicles.

Using specific-purpose non-investment funds, the organisations provided emergency medical services, financed repairs and purchased low-value long-term assets. In addition, the funds were used to stabilise the response team of the SMR EMS.

5 hospitals received a contribution for the operation without specifying the purpose due to negative development of their financial management.

As of 31 December **2017**, **5** organisations in the field of the healthcare drew bank loans in the amount of **CZK 157,931 thousand**, the outstanding amount is **CZK 25,843 thousand**.

In 2018, of the total number of **14** organisations, **8** organisations posted an improved economic result in the amount of **CZK 7,927 thousand**, while **2** organisations posted a balanced financial management and **4** organisations posted a loss of **CZK 59,112 thousand**.

### Organisations in the field of transport

In 2018, the Administration and Maintenance of Roads (Správa a údržba silnic) of the South Moravian Region allowance organisation received from the budget of the South Moravian Region a contribution for its operations without specifying a purpose in the amount of **CZK 587,860 thousand**, special purpose contributions for its operations in the amount of **CZK 74,602 thousand** and investment contributions in the amount of **CZK 479,101 thousand**.

From the state budget and state funds, the organisation received investment grants in the amount of **CZK 977,063 thousand**.

The organisation retained the unused investment contributions from previous years in the amount of **CZK 87,432 thousand**, and unused special purpose contributions for operations in the amount of **CZK 5,392 thousand**.

Using the funds allocated for investments, the organisation financed the reconstructions of roads and bridges, noise reduction measures, low-speed weighing of motor vehicles and road surface management systems.

From the funds for investment, the organisation financed the reconstruction of roads and bridges owned by the SMR and co-financed projects implemented under IROP. Furthermore, the organisation bought out land under the roads, and prepared designs and procured technical equipment.

Of the bank loans provided, totalling **CZK 600,000 thousand** to finance the organisation's short-term needs, the outstanding amount remains at **CZK 330,478 thousand**.

In 2018, the organisation posted an improved economic result profit of **CZK 2,090 thousand**.

### Organisations in the field of inter-regional cooperation

In 2018, the allowance organisation Office of the South Moravian Region for Inter-regional Cooperation received from the budget of the South Moravian Region a contribution for its operations without specifying a purpose in the amount of **CZK 6,275 thousand**. The organisation was required to transfer back to the budget of the South Moravian Region investment funds in the amount of **CZK 54 thousand**.

The organisation did not receive any non-investment or investment grants.

The organisation did not use any bank loan.

In 2018, the organisation posted an improved economic result of **CZK 121 thousand**.

### Organisations in the field of regional development

In 2018, the Moravian Science Centre Brno allowance organisation received from the budget of the South Moravian Region a contribution for its operations without specifying a purpose in the amount of **CZK 33,358 thousand**, a special purpose contribution for its operations in the amount of **CZK 3,020 thousand** and an investment contribution in the amount of **CZK 13,118 thousand**. The allowance organisation was required to transfer back to the budget of the South Moravian Region investment funds in the amount of **CZK 2,285 thousand**. The Statutory City of Brno is involved in the financing of the operating expenses of the organisation to the amount of 50% of the annual difference between the cost of the operations and revenues of the operations of the provider, however up to CZK 14 million in a calendar year.

From the state budget, the organisation received a non-investment grant of **CZK 5,409 thousand** and from the European funds through the House of Foreign Cooperation, non-investment grants in the amount of **CZK 1,446 thousand**.

The organisation retained the unused investment contributions from previous years of **CZK 7,590 thousand** and unspent special purpose contributions for the operations in the amount of **CZK 1,550 thousand**.

From the provided special purpose non-investment funds, the Moravian Science Centre Brno financed the lease of a temporary exhibition, car lease, purchase of a film licence and equipment for joinery and technical workshops.

From the funds for investments, the Moravian Science Centre Brno particularly financed new additions to the permanent expositions, entrance to outdoor exposition, water connection – central distribution, small mobile promo exhibition items and an online catalogue of exhibition items for teachers.

The organisation did not draw a bank loan.

In 2018, the Moravian Science Centre Brno posted an improved economic result of **CZK 956 thousand**.

### **Financial Management of Companies Established by the South Moravian Region**

#### **Company active in the field of transport – KORDIS JMK, a.s.**

KORDIS JMK, spol. s.r.o., since 31 October 2012 KORDIS JMK, a.s. (hereinafter "KORDIS JMK"), was founded by the South Moravian Region, which holds an ownership interest of 51%, and the Statutory City of Brno, which holds a 49% ownership interest. The company's registered capital amounts to **CZK 2,000 thousand**. The company was incorporated in the Companies Register kept with the Regional Court in Brno on 20 September 2002. Its principal activity is the performance of activities in securing transport services throughout the territory of the South Moravian Region.

As of 31 December 2018, the company had received from SMR the following:

- **CZK 35,923 thousand** under a mandate contract concluded with SMR, basic remuneration
- **CZK 3,000 thousand** as a fee based on a mandate contract for the evaluation of the economy of the SMR ITS system for the second half of 2017
- **CZK 2,070 thousand** as a consideration based on the evaluation of the SMR ITS system in the first half of 2018
- **CZK 4,000 thousand** under the contract for the provision of extra cash contributions outside the registered capital for repairs of the existing electronic information panels, if necessary, procurement of the new ones and independent SMR ITZS E-shop for the sale of SRM ITS prepaid travel documents.

As of 31 December 2018, the company received the following sums from the Statutory City of Brno:

- **CZK 10,264 thousand** under a mandate contract

As of 31 December 2018, the total amount of voluntary cash contributions outside of the registered capital is:

- **CZK 41,729 thousand** from shareholder – The South Moravian Region
- **CZK 36,249 thousand** from the shareholder – The Statutory City of Brno.

With the total revenues of **CZK 47,746 thousand** and costs incurred in the amount of **CZK 47,631 thousand**, the company posted a profit of **CZK 115 thousand**.

#### **Company active in the field of spa services – Thermal Pasohlávky, a.s.**

On 9 November 2006, the South Moravian Region and the Pasohlávky municipality established the Thermal Pasohlávky, a.s. joint-stock company in order to build a recreation zone in the Pasohlávky municipality. The South Moravian Region made a monetary contribution in the company's registered capital of **CZK 60,000 thousand** and the Pasohlávky municipality invested land at an estimated value of **CZK 47,000 thousand**. On 26 January 2007, this joint-stock company was incorporated in the Commercial Register kept with the Regional Court in Brno.

As of 31 December 2009, the South Moravian Region increased the registered capital by the amount of **CZK 40,125 thousand** to a total amount of **CZK 147,125 thousand**. On 22 September 2011, the Assembly of the South Moravian Region approved through its Resolution No. 1539/11/Z 24 the commitment to use funds in the amount of **CZK 18,995 thousand** from the 2012 budget of the South Moravian Region to pay the issue price of the company's shares, in connection with the increase in the registered capital by the monetary contribution. The Pasohlávky municipality repaid the issue price of the shares subscribed to that municipality, i.e. the amount of **CZK 12,550 thousand**, by a non-monetary investment. The lands that were the subject of the non-monetary contribution of this shareholder are to be used in the future for the development of the spa and recreation zone in the Pasohlávky municipality.

Given the aforesaid, the registered capital of the company increased from the current amount of **CZK 147,125 thousand** by **CZK 31,545 thousand** to the total amount of **CZK 178,670 thousand**. The ownership interest of the South Moravian Region after the aforesaid changes is **67%** and the ownership interest of the Pasohlávky municipality is **33%**.

On 25 June 2015, by its Resolution No. 1913/15/Z19, the SMR Assembly approved the use of the South Moravian Region's resource of **CZK 10,000 thousand** to pay a voluntary monetary contribution of the shareholder outside the registered capital. The additional monetary contribution outside the registered capital of **CZK 30,000 thousand** was approved by the SMR Assembly on 23 June 2016 by its Resolution No. 2867/16/Z27.

With total revenues in the amount of **CZK 5,203 thousand** and incurred costs in the amount of **CZK 15,424 thousand**, the company posted a loss of **CZK 10,221 thousand** as of 31 December 2018. Following verification by an independent auditor, the company's financial statements become part of the Annual Report which is submitted to the Council of the South Moravian Region for discussion. The Annual Report was submitted to the general meeting of the company's shareholders.

### **Company active in the field of awarding public contracts – CEJIZA, s.r.o.**

CEJIZA, s.r.o. was established by the South Moravian Region as the sole founder on 18 June 2009. The company's main line of business is the operation of the central contracting authority within the meaning of Section 9 (1) of Act No. 134/2016 Coll., On Awarding Public Contracts, as amended, for the South Moravian Region, and the allowance organisations established by the South Moravian Region and for any other legal entities established or controlled by the South Moravian Region.

The company was incorporated in the Companies Register kept with the Regional Court in Brno on 22 July 2009. The South Moravian Region invested registered capital in the amount of **CZK 1,000 thousand** in the company and provided an extra contribution of **CZK 100 thousand** to replenish the statutory reserve fund and also a contribution to increase other capital funds above the registered capital of **CZK 5,000 thousand**. In 2011, the aforesaid contribution was reduced by **CZK 4,000 thousand**, i.e. to **CZK 1,000 thousand**.

In 2018, the company received from the South Moravian Region a grant for the settlement of operating costs in the amount of **CZK 8,510 thousand** and a grant to settle investment costs of **CZK 90 thousand**. The company returned the amount of **CZK 951 thousand** from the operating costs and the amount of **CZK 0.786 thousand** to the founder as part of the investment grant settlement.

As of 31 December 2018, the company generated revenues of **CZK 238,548 thousand** while the costs stood at **CZK 238,550 thousand**. Therefore, the company posted a loss of **CZK 2 thousand**. The ordinary financial statement for 2018 was approved by the Council of the South Moravian Region which exercises the competence of the general meeting.

### **Company active in the field of car repairs – CL JUNIOR AUTO BOSKOVICE, s.r.o.**

CL JUNIOR AUTO BOSKOVICE, s.r.o. was founded by the Secondary Apprentice School of Agriculture in Boskovice in 1995 (the school currently bears the title Secondary School of André Citroën, p.o.). Effective 2009, the South Moravian Region became the sole partner in this company due to a change in legislation, with registered capital of **CZK 1,000 thousand**. The change was entered into the Companies Register kept with the Regional Court in Brno on 16 September 2009. The main business of the company is motor vehicle repairs, tinsmithing, bodywork repairs, a driving school, trade and intermediary activities, the organisation of educational events and the lease and rental of movable items. The company's activities are not subsidised by the South Moravian Region in any manner.

Based on the achieved revenues in the amount of **CZK 17,339 thousand** and incurred costs in the amount of **CZK 16,690 thousand**, the company posted a profit in the amount of **CZK 379 thousand** for 2018. The ordinary financial statement for 2018 was approved by the Council of the South Moravian Region exercising the competence of the general meeting.

### **South Moravian Development Company**

The Assembly of the South Moravian Region approved the establishment of the company on 18 December 2014 through its Resolution No. 1567/14/Z 15. The company was established on 2 April 2015 upon an entry in the Com-



mercial Register. The South Moravian Region invested registered capital in the amount of **CZK 1,000 thousand** in the company. The company was 100% owned by the South Moravian Region.

At the meeting of the Assembly of the South Moravian Region that was held on 18 February 2016, a decision was taken, through Resolution No. 2398/16/Z 25, to sell 50% of the share to LETIŠTĚ BRNO, a.s. The share of the South Moravian Region was reduced to 50%, which corresponds to registered capital of **CZK 500,000 thousand**. At the same time, it was decided to change the existing name – Jihomoravská sportovní – GP Brno, s.r.o. to a new trade name – Jihomoravská rozvojová společnost, s.r.o.

At the meeting of the Assembly of the South Moravian Region held on 22 June 2017, a decision was taken, through Resolution No. 532/17/Z6, to transfer the ownership interest of the partner LETIŠTĚ BRNO, a.s. in Jihomoravská rozvojová společnost, s.r.o. of 50% representing a paid-up contribution in the registered capital of the company of **CZK 500,000 thousand** to the South Moravian Region, and, at the same time, the partner South Moravian Region, became a 100% owner of Jihomoravská rozvojová společnost, s.r.o. (The South Moravian Development Company, Ltd.).

On 21 September 2017, through its Resolution No. 666/17/Z8, the Assembly of the South Moravian Region approved provision of a supplementary monetary contribution outside the registered capital of **CZK 10,000 thousand**.

On 21 June 2018, the Assembly of the South Moravian Region approved, by its Resolution No. 1308/18 /Z15, the sale of the SMR's 50% ownership interest, as a sole shareholder of Jihomoravská rozvojová společnost, s.r.o., to the Statutory City of Brno. Based on the prepared expert opinion, the value of this interest is **CZK 4,800 thousand**.

On 22 June 2018, a contract for the transfer of the ownership interest between the SMR and the Statutory City of Brno was concluded.

On 4 September 2018, the Brno City Assembly approved, by its Resolution No. Z7/41 the provision of a voluntary contribution outside the registered capital of **CZK 20,000 thousand**.

On 20 September 2018, by its Resolution No. 1332/18/ Z16, the SMR's Assembly approved the provision of a voluntary contribution outside the registered capital in the amount of **CZK 20,000 thousand**.

Based on the achieved revenues in the amount of **CZK 0 thousand** and with incurred costs in the amount of **CZK 1,908 thousand**, the company stated posted a loss for of **CZK 1,908 thousand** for 2018. The company's financial statement was prepared and submitted to the Council of the South Moravian Region that approved the financial statement by its Resolution No. 6811/19/R92 on 25 March 2019. The supervisory board discussed the annual financial statement for 2018 at its meeting held on 14 March 2019. At the meeting held on 26 March 2019, the company's general meeting approved the extension of the deadline for the submission of the company's financial statement for 2018 until 30 June 2019 and preparation of the financial statement by a tax advisor.

### **Agropodnik a.s.**

Agropodnik, a.s. was incorporated in the Commercial Register on 1 January 1993. The South Moravian Region acquired an ownership interest of 0.51% in this company in connection with the dissolution of the Boskovice School Farm in 2006. The lines of business activities include plant production, livestock production and agricultural services.

For 2018, the company posted a loss of **CZK 768 thousand**.

### **Financial Management of the Public Research Institution Established by the South Moravian Region**

The Institution of Archaeological Care of Historic Monuments Brno, a public research institution, was established on 1 January 2007. The main activity of the Institution is to perform conservation archaeological research which ensures the fulfilment of the conditions set out in the building permits for investors pursuant to Act No. 20/1987 Coll., On State Monument Care, as amended.

In 2018, the Institution generated its own proceeds of **CZK 24,875 thousand**, a non-investment grant to support its activities provided by the South Moravian Region amounted to **CZK 4,900 thousand** and the grant provided by the

Ministry of Culture of the Czech Republic under NAKI II amounted to **CZK 1,387 thousand**; other revenues of the organisation amounted to **CZK 1,046 thousand**.

In addition, the Institution received an investment grant from the South Moravian Region of **CZK 1,600 thousand** and investment grants from the Ministry of Culture of the Czech Republic under NAKI II of **CZK 327 thousand**.

As of 31 December 2018, with total revenues in the amount of **CZK 32,208 thousand** and incurred costs in the amount of **CZK 32,038 thousand**, the institution posted a profit of **CZK 170 thousand**. The company's report statements, having been approved by the Supervisory Board and by the Council of the Institution and verified by an independent auditor, were submitted to the Council of the South Moravian Region.

## **Financial Management of Other Legal Entities in Which the South Moravian Region Is a Member**

### **South Moravia Tourist Authority**

The South Moravia Tourist Authority was established on 14 December 2005. The scope of its business activities includes particularly ensuring the development and coordination of tourism in the South Moravian Region, the creation and development of key products and product packages and their promotion and marketing.

The South Moravian Region invested in the organisation the initial contribution of an association's member in the amount of **CZK 3,000 thousand**; in 2018, it paid a member's contribution in the amount of **CZK 8,000 thousand** that was raised by **CZK 2,950 thousand**.

Based on achieved revenues in the amount of **CZK 18,185 thousand** and with incurred costs in the amount of **CZK 13,737 thousand**, the company posted a profit of **CZK 4,448 thousand** in 2018.

### **Regional Development Agency of South Moravia**

The Regional Development Agency of South Moravia was established on 10 September 1997. The scope of its business activities is to help regional development in the territory of the South Moravian Region in the form of providing services to public sphere bodies with the focus on entities in the South Moravian Region and to other parties interested in consultations or projects in the regional development area.

In 2018, the agency received a subsidy from the South Moravian Region in the amount of **CZK 12,100 thousand**.

The agency's accounting period is the fiscal year starting on 1 March and ending on 28 February. The economic result is a profit of **CZK 700 thousand** with incurred costs in the amount of **CZK 14,600 thousand** and achieved revenues in the amount of **CZK 15,300 thousand**.

### **South Moravian Innovation Centre**

The South Moravian Innovation Centre was established on 24 July 2003. Its main scope of business activities includes the activities of business, financial, organisational and economic advisors, intermediation of services and organising expert courses, training and other educational events including lecturing.

In 2018, the South Moravian Region did not contribute any funds to the JIC's registered capital, nor did it make any supplementary monetary contributions.

The South Moravian Innovation Centre received a compensatory payment from the South Moravian Region for the period from 1 March 2018 until 28 February 2019 in the amount of **CZK 40,250 thousand**.

The accounting period of this organisation is the fiscal year starting on 1 March and ending on 28 February. The preliminary economic result is a profit of **CZK 1,222 thousand** with incurred costs of **CZK 86,601 thousand**, and achieved revenues of **CZK 87,223 thousand**.

### Lednice Chateau Multifunctional Centre

The Lednice Chateau Multifunctional Centre was established on 21 November 2007. The scope of its business activity is the reconstruction of the cultural monument and its subsequent conversion into a multifunctional centre serving as a cultural/educational and conference centre promoting the Lednice-Valtice area – a UNESCO heritage monument, an important part of the South Moravian Region.

The registered capital invested by the South Moravian Region amounts to **CZK 2,000 thousand**. The centre received a grant in the amount of **CZK 3,000 thousand** from the South Moravian Region in 2018.

The centre posted a balanced economic result with the incurred costs of **CZK 5,560 thousand** and achieved revenues of **CZK 5,560 thousand**.

### South Moravian Centre for International Mobility

The South Moravian Centre for International Mobility was established on 20 December 2005. The organisation's main activities are:

- Promoting quality improvement and making education more accessible at all levels of the public school system in the Czech Republic, to students and other participants in education with a place of permanent residence both abroad and in the Czech Republic
- Creating the prerequisites for the internationalisation of South Moravian universities and secondary schools
- Supporting international and domestic humanitarian and development aid programmes
- Supporting and creating the conditions for horizontal and international mobility of learners (especially students) and researchers
- Supporting and creating the conditions for implementation of projects in the area of education, science and research in the South Moravian Region and also educational services, including lecturing.

In 2018, the South Moravian Region paid a member's contribution of **CZK 15,000 thousand** and provided the association with a grant in the amount of **CZK 13,989 thousand**.

Based on achieved revenues of **CZK 34,936 thousand** and incurred costs of **CZK 34,758 thousand**, the company posted a profit of **CZK 178 thousand** in 2018.

### Association of Regions of the Czech Republic

The Association of Regions of the Czech Republic was established on 30 August 2001 as an interest association of legal entities with the purpose of coordinating common activities and the activities of the regions. The South Moravian Region became a member of the Association on 13 June 2002.

In 2018, the South Moravian Region paid a member's contribution in the amount of **CZK 800 thousand**.

The economic result is a profit of **CZK 89 thousand**, with incurred costs of **CZK 11,846 thousand**, and achieved revenues of **CZK 11,935 thousand**.

### Healthy Cities of the Czech Republic

The Healthy Cities of the Czech Republic organisation was established on 14 November 1994. The scope of its activities includes cooperation with institutions and professional organisations at the regional, national and international level in supporting health, quality of life and sustainable development, participation in joint activities, campaigns and projects.

The organisation received a member's contribution from the South Moravian Region in the amount of **CZK 99 thousand**.

Based on the achieved revenues of **CZK 13,182 thousand** and incurred costs of **CZK 14,895 thousand**, the company posted a loss of **CZK 1,713 thousand**.

### Association of Social Responsibility

The Association of Social Responsibility was established on 23 March 2013. With its unique vision, it represents, with nearly 200 members, the largest CSR platform in the Czech Republic, and unites and interconnects organisations across all sectors (firms, government organisations, non-profit organisations, social enterprises, schools and individuals) with the aim of increasing their potential and competences in the area of CSR and sustainable entrepreneurship. The association cooperates with the UNO Information Centre in Prague and promotes the principles of the UN Global Compact in the Czech Republic, actively develops the new Objectives of Sustainable Development (SDGs) in relation to sustainable business and operates the most searched-for information portal on CSR, responsible entrepreneurship and sustainability in the Czech Republic.

The organisation received a member's contribution from the South Moravian Region in the amount of **CZK 5 thousand**.

The economic result will be published in the Annual Report of Asociace společenské odpovědnosti, o.p.s. in August 2019.

### Association for Grand Prix Czech Republic

The association was established upon entry in the register of associations on 30 October 2015. The scope of its activities includes supporting sports and tourism in the territory of the South Moravian Region and of the Statutory City of Brno, particularly supporting the annual FIM Road Racing World Championship Grand Prix on the Masaryk Circuit in Brno.

In 2018, the association received from the budget of the South Moravian Region an ordinary contribution in the amount of **CZK 0.1 thousand** and financial contribution in the form of a compensatory payment of **CZK 29,463 thousand**.

According to the submitted accounting records compiled as of 31 December 2018, the association posted total revenues of **CZK 153,454 thousand** and costs in the amount of **CZK 171,774 thousand**. The economic result of the association for 2018 was a loss of **CZK 18,320 thousand**.

### European Cultural Route of Saints Cyril and Methodius

The European Cultural Route of Saints Cyril and Methodius was established on 30 August 2013. The main scope of activities includes the coordination of activities, publicity and marketing within the framework of the European Cultural Route of Saints Cyril and Methodius, and its development leading to the fulfilment of the criteria for "Cultural Route of Europe" certification.

In 2018, the South Moravian Region paid a member's contribution in the amount of **CZK 128 thousand**.

The association posted a balanced economic result with the incurred costs of **CZK 2,292 thousand** and achieved revenues of **CZK 2,292 thousand**.

### PURPLE Aisbl.

PURPLE aisbl. (Peri-Urban Regions Platform Europe) is an international non-profit association with scientific and political objectives, established for the purpose of knowledge exchange. The association is governed by the provision of a Belgian act from 1921. The association was established on 11 May 2015. Its seat is in Brussels. PURPLE is a grouping of regions and regional bodies with a common interest in issues concerning agriculture, development of rural areas, environmental management and open space management, economic development, and town and country planning, particularly in peri-urban areas, which experience significant pressure from cities.

In 2018, the South Moravian Region paid a member's contribution in the amount of **CZK 102 thousand**.

The expected network revenues for 2018 were approx. **EUR 61 thousand (CZK 1,573 thousand)**, costs approx. **EUR 69 thousand (CZK 1,779 thousand)**; a loss of **EUR 8 thousand (CZK 206 thousand)** is expected. The financial statement was discussed during the meeting of the organisation's General Assembly in May.

### ERRIN Asbl (European Regions Research and Innovation Network Asbl)

ERRIN asbl (European Regions Research and Innovation Network asbl, a non-profit association) is a platform of more than 130 regions and other institutions, whose headquarters are in Brussels. The network was established in 2001 and registered on 6 December 2006. The aim of the network is to share knowledge in the field of innovation and research, promoting regional cooperation and development projects in the above-mentioned areas in order to strengthen the regional and local dimension in the field of research and innovation in the EU. Most activities are carried out within the 14 working groups in which ERRIN focuses on research and innovations in various thematic areas – e.g. the bio-economy, water management, healthcare and information and communication technologies.

In 2018, the South Moravian Region paid a member's contribution in the amount of **CZK 69 thousand**.

The expected network revenues for 2018 were **EUR 783.8 thousand (CZK 20,206 thousand)**, costs **EUR 773.7 thousand (CZK 19,946 thousand)**; a surplus of **EUR 10.1 thousand (CZK 260 thousand)** is expected. The financial statement was discussed at the General Assembly of the organisation.

### Czech Society for Quality (Centre of Excellence)

The Czech Society for Quality was officially established on 9 February 1990. The Centre of Excellence (CE) is a platform for organisations and individuals interested in systematic improvement and business excellence approaches. It creates conditions for collaboration between organisations, sharing good practice and networking and helping to achieve consistently sustainable excellence. The unifying element of the activities is the EFQM Excellence Model as an overarching framework for the tools and methods used to build a culture of excellence in Czech business and the public sector. The South Moravian Region became a member of the Centre of Excellence in 2015.

In 2018, the organisation received a membership fee of **CZK 5 thousand** from the South Moravian Region.

### Association of Social Care Providers of the Czech Republic

The Association of Social Care Providers of the Czech Republic was founded in 1991 and is the largest professional organisation in the social services segment. Since 2008, the Association has been a professional organisation. It is represented on all relevant councils, commissions, working groups, committees, etc., and it provides its member organisations with an up-to-date information service and the possibility to actively participate in the legislative process on an ongoing basis. For example, as part of its activities, it represents and defends the interests of its members with state and other interested institutions, facilitates the reflection of scientific and research knowledge in the activities of social service providers and organises congresses and professional conferences.

In 2018, the South Moravian Region paid a membership fee of **CZK 2 thousand**.

### South Moravian Film Fund

The fund was created on 20 February 2018 by an entry in the foundation register. The main objective is to support the creation of audio-visual works and their related economy, including the promotion of the region through audio-visual works.

The South Moravian Region has invested an asset contribution of **CZK 5,000 thousand** into the Fund. The Statutory City of Brno, holding an equivalent ownership interest, is the co-owner.

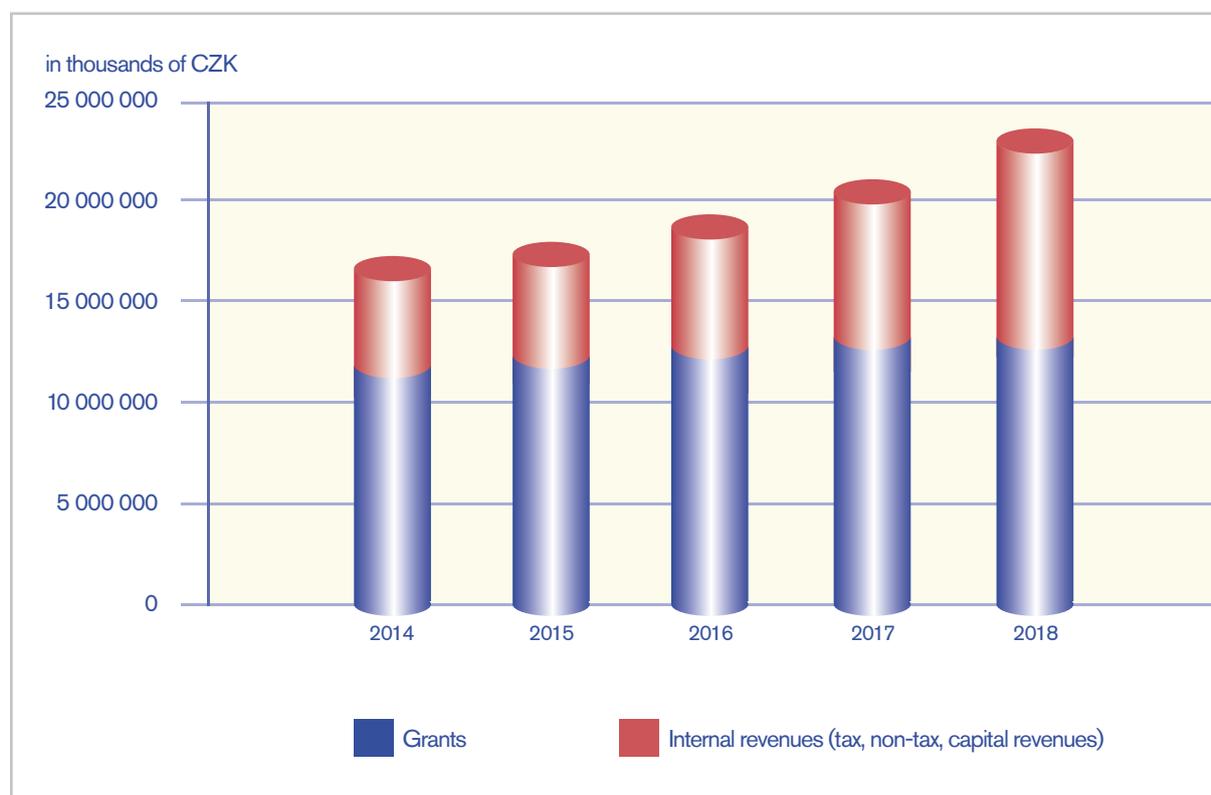
On the basis of achieved revenues of **CZK 5,032 thousand**, and with incurred costs of **CZK 506 thousand** and paid contributions of **CZK 5,900 thousand**, the company posted a loss of **CZK 1,374 thousand** for 2018.

## 8.1.7. Comparison of the South Moravian Region's Financial Management in 2014–2018

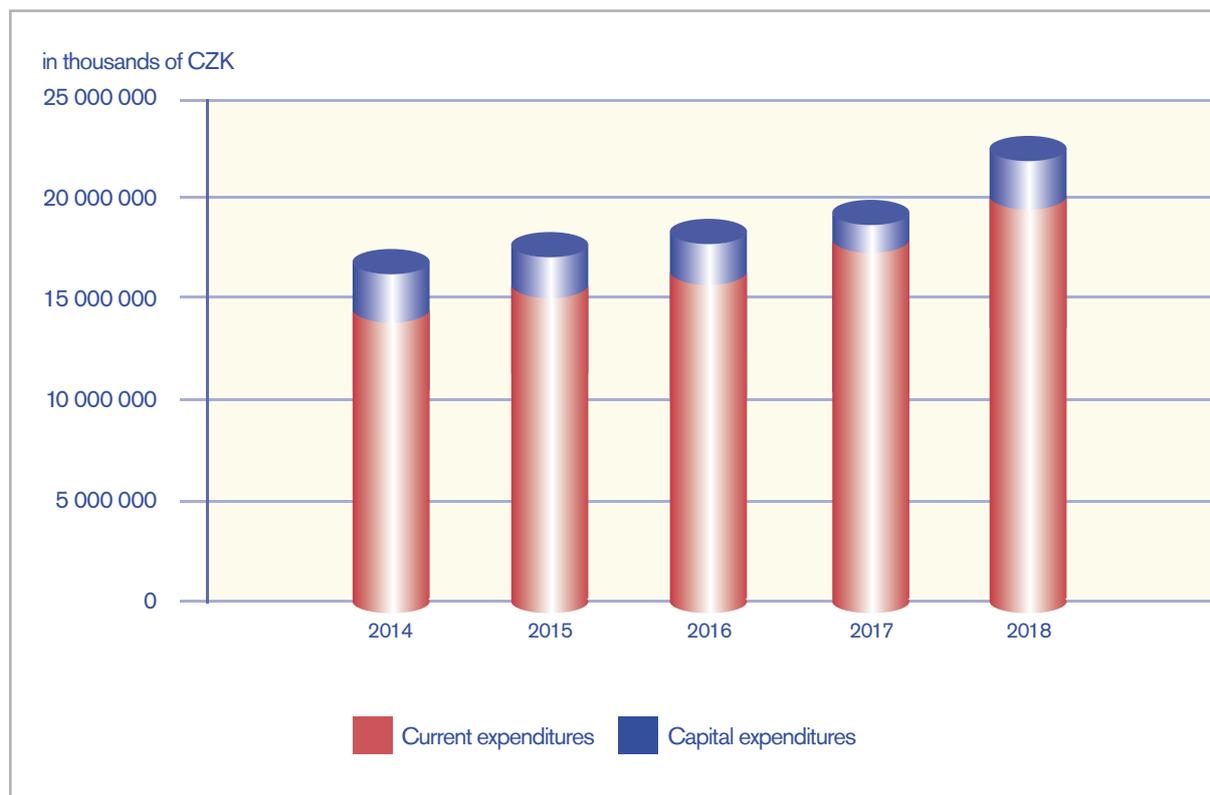
*Comparison of the South Moravian Region's financial management in 2014–2018  
(in thousands of CZK)*

Reality as of 31 December					
Type of revenue and expenditure	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Tax revenues	4,847,780	5,001,697	5,780,621	6,633,430	6,778,002
Non-tax revenues	547,090	476,050	428,530	438,806	419,805
Capital revenues	58,634	3,466	90,006	89,956	57,978
Grants received	11,368,377	11,988,333	12,432,217	13,366,034	15,646,753
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>16,821,881</b>	<b>17,469,545</b>	<b>18,731,374</b>	<b>20,228,226</b>	<b>22,902,538</b>
Current expenditures	14,480,204	15,503,087	16,375,286	17,923,270	20,106,591
Capital expenditures	2,297,311	2,558,400	2,273,843	1,405,101	2,443,561
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>16,777,515</b>	<b>18,061,487</b>	<b>18,649,129</b>	<b>19,328,371</b>	<b>22,550,152</b>
<b>Balance of revenues and expenditures</b>	<b>44,366</b>	<b>-591,942</b>	<b>82,845</b>	<b>899,855</b>	<b>352,386</b>
<b>Financing</b>	<b>-44,366</b>	<b>591,942</b>	<b>-82,245</b>	<b>-899,855</b>	<b>-352,386</b>

*Comparison of the South Moravian Region's revenues in 2014 to 2018*



**Comparison of the South Moravian Region's expenditures in 2014 to 2018**



**8.2. Management of the South Moravian Region's Assets**

**8.2.1. Balance Sheet of the South Moravian Region (without Allowance Organisations) in CZK thousands as of 31 December of the calendar year – comparison of the last five years**

Balance sheet asset entries are stated at their net book value in thousands of CZK; the balance sheet does not include low-value long-term fixed assets, the net book value of which is zero.

Name of item	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>A. Fixed assets</b>	<b>3,904,451</b>	<b>3,330,944</b>	<b>3,228,584</b>	<b>3,133,582</b>	<b>3,247,920</b>
Software	50,082	38,430	31,747	26,353	21,474
Valuable rights	1,190	1,052	925	773	621
Other long-term intangible assets	37,847	35,001	34,110	29,600	29,814
Unfinished long-term intangible assets	5,002	7,018	79	3,499	15,493
Lands	25,461	31,581	32,117	32,361	41,548
Artistic works and items	1,244	1,712	1,712	1,712	2,022
Structures	1,420,900	1,452,380	1,477,294	1,492,788	1,477,684
Individual movables and sets of movables	202,393	191,720	176,007	154,153	131,929
Other long-term tangible assets	346	280	324	148	82
Unfinished long-term tangible assets	280,597	158,357	53,875	26,673	68,984
Advance payments for long-term tangible assets	410	410	0	0	0
Tangible fixed assets intended for sale	0	0	5	0	0
Ownership interests in entities with controlling influence + advance payments	123,240	134,240	169,445	211,914	235,469
Other long-term financial assets	886	886	736	736	736
Long-term advance payments	149	149	149	199	199
Other long-term receivables	696,601	676,630	665,038	667,320	652,542
Long-term advances for transfers	1,058,103	601,098	585,021	485,354	569,323
<b>B. Current assets</b>	<b>5,459,960</b>	<b>5,254,820</b>	<b>3,068,007</b>	<b>4,497,268</b>	<b>3,903,743</b>
Materials in stock	6,218	6,084	5,518	5,105	5,972
Consumers	29,598	27,852	24,863	25,407	26,024
Short-term advance payments	727	711	1,442	1,463	743
Other receivables from main activities	13,257	42,543	22,671	38,537	36,136
Receivables from employees	23	28	180	132	195
Income tax	26,981	25,022	29,528	30,204	52,356
Receivables from persons other than selected government institutions	x	904	210	252	795
Receivables from selected central government institutions	21	5,258	8	15	62
Receivables from selected local government institutes	918	294	275	169	237
Fixed term operations and options	0	0	0	0	203
Short-term receivables from instruments co-funded from abroad	348	x	x	x	x
Advance payments for subsidies	1,074,099	1,740,406	1,881,374	2,437,015	1,342,481
Estimated active accounts and deferred revenues	2,647,547	2,453,069	179,081	321,699	642,820
Prepaid expenses	6,340	11,992	11,429	10,346	8,130
Other short-term receivables	2,448	834	2,091	3,868	6,851
Stamps and cash	187	134	140	228	315
Term deposits (short-term)	0	0	0	0	1,000
Other current accounts	3,036	3,925	20,172	6,469	3,712
Principal current account	1,431,265	788,727	653,912	1,425,927	1,741,728
Current accounts of monetary funds	216,946	147,037	235,113	190,432	33,981
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>9,364,411</b>	<b>8,585,764</b>	<b>6,296,591</b>	<b>7,630,580</b>	<b>7,151,663</b>



Name of item	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>C. Equity</b>	<b>2,349,747</b>	<b>1,486,121</b>	<b>1,562,046</b>	<b>1,738,964</b>	<b>2,390,281</b>
Assets of the accounting unit	-774,243	-1,677,211	-2,666,314	-3,451,294	-4,557,838
Transfers for the acquisition of long-term assets	837,770	607,612	569,431	545,645	547,179
Difference in price due to changes in the method and correction of variations from previous periods, other valuation difference	-1,041,077	-1,707,809	-1,709,076	-1,585,229	-1,585,229
Other funds	510,416	426,868	554,559	740,431	1,092,728
Economic result (cumulative)	2,816,881	3,836,661	4,813,446	5,489,411	6,893,441
<b>D. Extraneous sources</b>	<b>7,014,664</b>	<b>7,099,643</b>	<b>4,734,545</b>	<b>5,891,886</b>	<b>4,761,382</b>
Suppliers	77,180	39,653	14,413	43,109	52,790
Other payables and advance payments received	326	1,461	17,039	40,486	11,694
Employees	16,053	16,240	17,810	18,897	20,514
Other payables to employees	63	106	39	55	39
Payables related to social security and health insurance	9,101	9,284	9,787	10,921	11,789
Income tax	26,981	25,023	29,528	30,204	52,356
Other direct taxes	2,480	x	x	x	x
Other taxes and fees	5	x	x	x	x
Other taxes, fees and other similar cash payments	x	2,530	2,876	3,177	3,513
Value added tax	189	298	3,507	714	749
Liabilities to entities other than selected govt institutions	515	240	243	17,108	35,247
Liabilities to selected central government institutions	25,673	39,894	16,793	36,559	34,757
Liabilities to selected local government institutions	1	209	35	69	279
Fixed term operations	3,075	3,173	3,114	2,086	0
Liabilities from subscribed unpaid securities and shares	0	0	2,794	0	0
Short-term liabilities from instruments co-funded from abroad	30,646	x	x	x	x
Advances received on subsidies	1,757,236	1,152,859	45,586	23,586	24,273
Brokerage of short-term transfers	x	831	x	x	x
Deferred revenues	26,981	25,023	29,528	30,204	52,856
Estimated passive accounts	1,028,377	1,819,058	1,812,194	2,633,984	1,447,225
Other payables	4,354	5,157	20,722	6,814	14,644
Long-term bank loans	2,720,000	2,600,000	2,471,034	2,298,389	2,106,221
Long-term bank liabilities from instruments co-funded from abroad	29,074	x	x	x	x
Long-term advances received on transfers	1.256.354	1.358.604	237.503	695.524	892.436
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>9,364,411</b>	<b>8,585,764</b>	<b>6,296,591</b>	<b>7,630,850</b>	<b>7,151,663</b>

## 8.2.2. Analysis of the South Moravian Region's Assets as of 31 December 2018

The balance sheet of the South Moravian Region shows purchased assets or assets acquired without consideration:

- for the purposes of regional bodies
- assets removed from the administration of allowance organisations, which the region intends to keep managing
- assets for the needs of allowance organisations that were not entrusted to the administration of the allowance organisations at the time when the financial statements were drawn up.

### Assets Kept in Allowance Organisations' Accounts

The allowance organisations keep on their asset accounts assets of the region to financially manage them according to the definition stipulated in the annex to the deed of incorporation separately from their own assets.

The structure of the South Moravian Region's assets entrusted, as of 31 December 2018, to the allowance organisations established by the region in the total (acquisition) value of **CZK 48,642,119 thousand** was as follows:

<b>Long-term intangible assets</b>	<b>CZK 314,593 thousand</b>
<b>Long-term tangible assets total, out of which were:</b>	<b>CZK 48,324,526 thousand</b>
Structures	CZK 34,698,749 thousand
Individual movables and sets of movables	CZK 6,749,048 thousand
Other long-term tangible assets	CZK 2,864,595 thousand
Permanent plantations	CZK 15,706 thousand
Lands	CZK 2,342,344 thousand
Artistic works and items	CZK 12,250 thousand
Unfinished long-term tangible assets	CZK 1,634,069 thousand
Other long-term tangible assets	CZK 5,038 thousand
Advance payments for long-term tangible assets	CZK 2,727 thousand
<b>Long-term financial assets</b>	<b>CZK 3,000 thousand</b>

### Assets Lent to the Region and Other Entities' Assets Used by the Region

The South Moravian Region did not use other entities' assets in 2018.

### Long-term financial Assets of the Region

The long-term financial assets of the South Moravian Region consisted of the following items as of 31 December 2018:

1. A 51% share in the registered capital of **KORDIS JMK, a.s.**, Nové sady 946/30, 602 00 Brno. The establishment of KORDIS JMK, s.r.o. was approved by Resolution No. 323/02/Z 9 with the aim to coordinate and integrate the provision of transport services throughout the territory of the South Moravian Region. Subsequently, this limited liability company was transformed into a joint-stock company on the basis of Resolution No. 1942/12/Z30 as of 31 October 2012 when the transformation process was concluded by an entry in the Commercial Register with the basic investment of CZK 2 million, the ownership interest of the South Moravian Region remaining at 51% (i.e. **CZK 1,020 thousand**). An additional monetary contribution in the amount of **CZK 37,729 thousand** was approved through Resolution No. 2547/16/ Z26 of 21 April 2016 and Resolution No. 959/18/Z13 of 1 March 2018, a monetary contribution of **CZK 4,000 thousand** outside the registered capital was approved.

2. An **asset contribution** in the amount of **CZK 119,120 thousand** in the **Thermal Pasohlávky a.s** joint-stock company (a 2/3 ownership interest in the registered capital) and an additional contribution outside the registered capital of **CZK 40 million**. The establishment of this company was approved on 9 November 2006 upon Resolution No. 924/06/Z14 for the purpose of building a recreation zone in the Pasohlávky municipality.
3. A basic contribution to the registered capital (**CZK 1,000 thousand**) and an additional contribution to the registered capital (**CZK 1,100 thousand**) in **CEJIZA, s.r.o.**, which was founded by the region as the sole owner in the first half of 2009 on the basis of Resolution No. 268/09/Z 7 to increase the efficiency of the functioning of the allowance organisations founded by the South Moravian Region and to increase transparency when awarding public contracts.
4. A basic contribution of **CZK 1,000 thousand** in **Jihomoravská rozvojová společnost s.r.o.**, which was established in 2019 by the transformation from the original Jihomoravská sportovní – GP Brno, s.r.o. established in 2016. The transformation was entered into the Companies Register on 13 April 2016. The South Moravian Region invested registered capital of **CZK 500 thousand**, which is an equivalent of a 50% ownership interest in the company. The second shareholder of the company was Letiště Brno, a.s. In 2017, the shareholders agreed to transfer the second portion of the share for the benefit of the SMR. The transfer was for consideration, and the purchase price was **CZK 429,952** with the cost of the expert opinion amounting to CZK 15,000. The same year, the SMR made an additional contribution outside the registered capital of **CZK 10,000 thousand**. In 2018, a 50% stake in the statutory company was transferred for consideration to Brno. At the same time, in 2018, the SMR made an additional contribution outside the company's registered capital of **CZK 20,000 thousand**, based on the approved Resolution No. 1332/18 / Z16 of 20 September 2018. The line of the company's business includes mainly activities aimed at expanding and maintaining the air transport accessibility of the SMR and the city of Brno in the European sector, and the preparation and implementation of projects aimed at expanding the business, services and tourism in the SMR and the city of Brno.
5. A basic contribution in the registered capital of **CL JUNIOR AUTO Boskovice, s.r.o.**, in the amount of **CZK 1,000 thousand**, which the South Moravian Region took over as the sole partner from the established allowance organisation Secondary Apprentice School of Agriculture in Boskovice (the school currently bears the title Secondary Technical and Secondary Vocational School of André Citroën) in 2009 due to a change of legislation – the amendment to Act No. 250/2000 Coll., On Municipal Budget Rules, effective 1 April 2009, stipulating that an allowance organisation may not establish or found legal entities and may not have any ownership interest in a legal entity established or founded for the purpose of running a business. The main scope of activity of the company is motor vehicle repairs, tinsmithing, bodywork repairs and other related activities.
6. As of 31 December 2018, the South Moravian Region also owned shares in **Agropodnik, a.s.** in the nominal value of **CZK 736 thousand** that it acquired in connection with the dissolution of the Boskovice School Farm in September 2006. The region's ownership interest in this company is negligible.

The assets operated by **Letiště Brno, a.s., Brno-Tuřany, postal code 627 00, ID No. 26237920**, under the agreement on the lease and operation of the international public airport, are not registered as financial assets, but rather as a long-term receivable in settlement relationships.

Letiště Brno was transferred to the ownership of the South Moravian Region in 2004. The civil part of the airport was acquired by the South Moravian Region on the basis of Act No. 166/2004 Coll., On the Transfer of Some Assets that are Managed by the State Enterprise Czech Airports Authority from the Ownership of the Czech Republic to the Ownership of Some Regions; the military part of the airport was given to the South Moravian Region by the Ministry of Defence of the Czech Republic.

In 2006, a new departure terminal was put into operation, which was developed within the framework of the Operational Programme Infrastructure with financial assistance from the EU. In 2007 and 2008, it was ex-

tended by adding bought-out lands. Two special airport buses were purchased in 2009 and a special airport pump was purchased in 2010.

The structure of the leased assets as of 31 December 2018 in the total amount (acquisition value) of **CZK 973,094,094.30** was as follows:

- land CZK 122,676,038.30
- buildings and buildings under construction CZK 709,415,349
- software CZK 1,382,738
- individual movables and sets of movables CZK 139,619,969

### **8.3. Report on Result of the Financial Management Review**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 20 of Act No. 129/2000 Coll., On Regions (Regional Establishment), as amended, and in accordance with Act No. 420/2004 Coll., On the Examination of the Asset Management of Self-Governing Units and Voluntary Associations of Municipalities, as amended, the control group of the Ministry of Finance of the Czech Republic reviewed the financial management of the South Moravian Region for 2018. A final report was drawn up in respect of the review results and is presented in the following pages.

Pursuant to Section 10(2)(c) of Act No. 420/2004 Coll., the Report on the Result of the Financial Management Review shall include as its integral part an indication of all documents and other materials used in the review. A list of documents and other materials used in the review of the financial management is available in the Economic Department of the Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region.

The result of the review showed that **no errors and shortcomings have been identified.**

Despite the fact that, based on the Report on Result of the Financial Management Review of the South Moravian Region for 2018, the South Moravian Region is not obliged to take any systemic measures, the South Moravian Region pays maximum attention to the course and results of the review, as well as to the methodical recommendations of the control group.

**Ministry of Finance**  
**Department 17 – Audit Department**

**Counterpart #2**

PID: MFCR9XDZTNXMGWNC  
Ref. No.: MF-18831/2018/1704-38

The Ministry of Finance, Letenská 15, 118 10, Praha 1

Data Box ID: xzeaauv  
Email: podatelna@mfcz.cz  
Telephone: +420 257 041 111  
Fax: +420 257 042 788

**Report**  
**on the Outcome of a Review of the Finances**  
**of the South Moravian Region for 2018**

## Overview of Outcomes of a Review of the Finances

Provisions of Act No. 420/2004 Coll.	Subject of the Finances Review	Outcome of the Finances Review
Section 2 (1) letter a)	fulfilment of budgetary income and expenses including cash transactions related to the budgeted funds	A
Section 2 (1) letter b)	financial operations related to the generation and utilisation of cash funds	A
Section 2 (1) letter c)	costs and proceeds from business activities of the territorial unit	A
Section 2 (1) letter d)	cash operations related to the pooled funds incurred under a contract between two or more territorial units or based on a contract with other legal entities or natural persons	A
Section 2 (1) letter e)	financial operations related to liabilities within the accounting legal regulations	A
Section 2 (1) letter f)	management of funds provided from the national fund and other funds from abroad provided under international treaties	A
Section 2 (1) g)	billing and settlement of financial relationships to the state budget, regional budgets, municipality budgets and other budgets, state funds and other persons	A
Section 2 (2) letter a)	management of assets owned by the territorial unit	A
Section 2 (2) letter b)	management of state assets under the management of the territorial unit	A
Section 2 (2) letter c)	awards and implementation of public contracts, except for the acts and procedures overseen by a supervision body under a special legal regulation	A
Section 2 (2) letter d)	receivables and liabilities and their management	A
Section 2 (2) letter e)	guarantees for liabilities of legal entities and natural persons	A
Section 2 (2) letter f)	creating pledges and mortgages for the benefit of third parties	A
Section 2 (2) letter g)	creating easements with regard to assets of the territorial unit	A
Section 2 (2) h)	books kept by the territorial unit	A
Section 2 (2) letter i)	verification of the debt ratio of the territorial unit to the average income for the last 4 budget years according to the legal regulation stipulating budgetary discipline	A

A... No errors or irregularities were found.

B... Errors or irregularities were found, however these are not major irregularities given under C.

C... Errors or irregularities pursuant to Section 10 (3) letter c) of Act No. 420/2004 Coll., were found.

The Review of the Finances (hereinafter the "Review") was performed pursuant to Section 20 of Act No. 129/2000 Coll., on Regions (Establishment of Regions), as amended and pursuant to Act No. 420/2004 Coll., on reviewing the finances of territorial self-governing units and voluntary associations of municipalities, as amended (hereinafter "Act No. 420/2004 Coll."),

**Auditing body:** The Ministry of Finance, Unit 17 – Audit

**Audited territorial unit:** The South Moravian Region (hereinafter the “Region”)

**Subject of audit:** Review of the finances within the meaning of Act No. 420/2004 Coll.

**Audited period:** 2018

**Start of the finances review:**

The review of finances was initiated on 4 August 2018 by the delivery of a notice in line with the provisions of Section 5 (2) letter b) of Act No. 255/2012 Coll., on Audit (Audit Rules), as amended (hereinafter the “Act No. 255/2012 Coll.”) in connection with the provisions of Section 5 (3) of Act No. 420/2004 Col., Ref No. MF-18831/2018/1704-3 of 1 August 2018.

**On-site audit of finances:**

The Regional Office of the South Moravian Region, Žerotínovo náměstí 449/3, 601 82 Brno

1. Partial audit of finances from 8 October 2018 to 25 October 2018
2. Partial audit of finances from 4 February 2019 to 8 February 2019 and from 18 March 2019 to 21 March 2019.

As part of the first partial audit of finances, an audit of finances and management of assets and contributions provided by the region to the Brno Polytechnic Secondary School, Jílová, allowance organisation, Jílová 164/36g, 639 00 Brno, Company ID: 00638013, was performed in line with the provisions of Section 9 of Act No. 420/2004 Coll.

The audit of finances was performed under an authorisation to perform the finances audit within the meaning of Section 5 of Act No. 420/2004 Coll. and Section 4 of Act No. 255/2012 Coll., by the Department 17 Head – Audit, under Ref. No. MF-18831/2018/1704-2 on 1 August 2018.

**The audit of finances was performed by:**

Lead Auditor:

Finance Auditor: Ing. Marcela Šubíková

Auditors: Ing. Jolana Sidíbová  
Ing. Svatava Škopíková

## **Subject-matter and perspectives of the review of finances**

The subject-matter of the audit of finances covered data on the Region's annual finances, which are part of the closing account pursuant to Section 17 (2) and (3) of Act No. 250/2000 Coll., on the budgetary rules for local budgets, as amended, as defined by Section 2 (1) of Act No 420/2004 Coll., and also data defined by the provision of Section 2 (2) of Act No. 420/2004 Coll., the list of which is given on page 2 of the overview of the outcomes of a review of finances.

Within the meaning of the provisions of Section 3 of Act No. 420/2004 Coll., the subject-matter of the review of finances was audited with regard to:

- a) the fulfilment of the obligation specified by special legal regulations, in particular regulations on territorial units' finances, the management of their property, accounting and remuneration,
- b) the budgetary compliance in the management of financial resources,
- c) the compliance with the purpose of the subsidy or repayable financial assistance provided, and the requirements for their use, and
- d) the material and formal accuracy of documents evidencing the transactions under review.

The audit of the region's finances was performed using specific data related to the subject-matters of the audit stipulated by law. The information and documents were selected from the whole set of the available data using the professional opinion of the auditor. The application of the professional opinion includes an assessment of risks and importance of the obtained information and knowledge of specific areas and important aspects of the audited entity's environment, to determine an adequate scope of audit and suitable audit procedures. The list of specific documents and other materials used to perform a review of the selected financial and economic operations while auditing the finances is attached as Annex 1 to the Report, being an integral part thereof. The level of reliability arising from the conclusions of this Review of Finances Report must be seen in the specific scope of the audited information and documents. If errors or irregularities were found during the audit of each of the subject-matters, these are described in detail in the following section of the report.

When auditing the individual subject-matters, the compliance with obligations arising mostly from the legal regulations given in Annex 2, which is an integral part hereof, was audited.

Audit of the performance of actions taken to remedy errors and irregularities found during the audit of finances for the preceding years

The audit of actions taken to remedy errors or irregularities was not performed, as no errors or irregularities were found according to the Report on the Outcome of a Review of Finances for 2017, or the errors or irregularities have been remedied.

## **Errors and irregularities found during the audit of the finances for 2018**

No errors or irregularities were found during the partial audits of the region's finances.

## Conclusion

**On the basis of the outcome of the review of the Region's finances for 2018, which was carried out within the meaning of Act No. 420/2004 Coll., it can be concluded that no errors or irregularities were found.**

**Risks that may have a negative impact on the territorial unit's financial management within the meaning of the provision of Section 10 (4) (a) of Act No. 420/2004 Coll. in the future.**

The review of finances did not identify any risks within the meaning of the provision of Section 10 (4) (a) of Act No. 420/2004 Coll.

### **Indicators within the meaning of the provisions of Section (10) (4) (b) of Act No 420/2004 Coll. for 2018**

The share of accounts receivable and payable in the Region's budget, and the share of pledged assets in the Region's total assets:

a) Share of accounts receivable in the Region's budget	0.54%
b) Share of accounts payable in the Region's budget	1.66%
c) Share of pledged assets in the Region's total assets	0.01%

### **Indicator within the meaning of the provision of Section (10) (4) (c) of Act No 420/2004 Coll. for 2018**

The debt of the Region did not exceed 60% of the mean value of the Region's revenues for the last 4 budgetary years.

The notice that no opinion regarding the draft report of 11 April 2019 will be given was the last step of the audit within the meaning of Section 12 (1) (g) of Act No. 255/2012 Coll.

Prague, 15 April 2019

Signatures of the auditors:

Ing. Marcela Šubíková  
Auditor authors to lead the finances audit

Ing. Jolana Sidíbová

Ing. Svatava Škopíková (service relationship ended)

All borrowed documents and other materials have been returned to the Region.

The report on the outcome of a review of the finances of the South Moravian Region for 2018, comprising 6 pages in total, was discussed in accordance with the provision of Section 11 of Act No. 420/2004 Coll., and its Counterpart No. 2 was handed over on 2 May 2019.

JUDr. Bohumil Šimek  
President of the South Moravian Region

**Annexes:**

1. List of all documents and other materials used for the review of the finances of the South Moravian Region for 2018
2. List of legal regulations, the compliance of which with the audited finances was reviewed

**Distribution list:**

<b>Counterpart</b>	<b>Number of copies</b>	<b>Handed over to</b>	<b>Taken over by</b>
1	1	Ministry of Finance	Ing. Marcela Šubíková
2	1	South Moravian Region	JUDr. Bohumil Šimek





# 9

## Invitation to the South Moravian Region



# 9 Invitation to the South Moravia



When you wander through our region, at every step, there is always something to make you stop. The abundant sunshine that South Moravia has most of all in our country, the warm climate and the skills of local winemakers give the region its proud name – the "Wine Region". It is no wonder that after Prague, South Moravia is the most visited region of the Czech Republic, for its beautiful location, and diverse nature, fairy tale-like monuments, living folklore traditions, hospitable residents and excellent wines.

South Moravia is a place where four world-significant territories are located in close vicinity, so valuable that UNESCO has taken them under its protection. These are two monuments listed in our cultural and natural heritage: the cultural landscape of the Lednice-Valtice area, a place of romantic scenery with numerous small structures between two castles, and the Tugendhat Villa – a functionalist building from the first half of the 20th century in the city of Brno. There are also two biosphere reserves under the patronage of UNESCO: Dolní Morava, formed by the white limestone rocks of Pálava, where the oldest statuette of a woman, the so-called Věstonice Venus, was found, and with a rare riparian landscape at the confluence of the Morava and Dyje rivers. The second biosphere reserve – the White Carpathians – is the area with the highest diversity and abundance of orchids in Central Europe. Unique on the list of intangible cultural UNESCO heritage items is the "verbuňk" solo dance for men from Moravian Slovakia, the Slovakian Ride of Kings and its choreography.

South Moravia is the region with the largest number of castles and chateaus, many of which hide jewels; for example, the Wine Salon of the Czech Republic, where the hundred best wines from all over the country are selected each year is based in Valtice Castle. The region is rich in natural beauties such as the Podyjí National Park with numerous meanders and rocky forest-covered slopes, or the Moravian Karst with its karst caves, Macocha gorge and Punkva underground river.

The region is interweaved with hiking trails and cycle routes that are not direct, but wander through the countryside to allow the visitors to see its charm, as well as the most interesting local destinations, but also wine-making and its traditions, wine cellars with an option of wine-tasting. The slightly undulating terrain, picturesque Moravian villages and the hospitality of local people just invite you to get on a bike and start pedalling on one of the many local and international cycle routes. A ride through the open country on the Baťa Canal is also a pleasant experience.

# ian Region

Brno, the South Moravian capital, is definitely worth visiting. This significant economic, business and cultural centre, seat of universities and fairs, invites you to see the dominant Špilberk Castle and the Cathedral of St. Peter and Paul. Brno is also a significant transport hub, with the Brno-Tuřany international airport. The so-called villa quartet: Tugendhat Villa, Jurkovic Villa, Villa Stiassni and Löw-Beer Villa are also attractive tourist destinations. The interactive performances in the Brno Observatory and Planetarium and the VIDA Science Centre are both attractive and informative!

The famous Austerlitz battlefield (Austerlitz), where the Battle of the Three Emperors: Napoleon, the Russian Emperor Alexander and the Austrian Emperor Franz I took place, is near Brno. Here, an annual commemorative event showing the battle takes place towards the end of the year.

However, the region hosts a number of cultural social, sporting and wine-related events that continue to gain popularity. The attraction for crowds of fans from all over Europe is the Masaryk Circuit in Brno, where a series of motorcycling and car racing events, including the prestigious Grand Prix of Motorcycles are organised. Just choose!

Learn more at [www.jizni-morava.cz](http://www.jizni-morava.cz)

## A SELECTION OF EVENTS TO VISIT IN SOUTH MORAVIA

- **Concentus Moraviae – An International Festival of Classical Music 1–25 June 2019**  
(Festival concerts take place in the inspiring environment of churches, castles and courtyards in selected locations in South Moravia and Vysočina and the city of Retz)
- **International Strážnice Folklore Festival 27–30 June 2019**  
(A traditional international meeting of dozens of folklore ensembles and groups at the chateau and in the Strážnice Open-air Folk Museum)
- **Slovak District Year in Kyjov 15–18 August 2019**  
(The oldest and most important folklore festival since 1921)
- **Czech Republic Moto Grand Prix 2–4 August 2019**  
(The Brno race of the Moto GP series is the most prestigious motorcycle event in the Czech Republic)
- **Pálava Wine Harvesting 6–8 September 2019**  
(A historical parade, tasting of half-fermented (young) wine, numerous performances, craft fair and other interesting programmes in Mikulov)
- **Znojmo Historical Wine Festival 13–15 September 2019**  
(A wine and young wine festival, a historical parade, festival of music, dance and entertainment in the centre of the royal city of Znojmo)
- **Commemorative Events on the Battle of Austerlitz 29 November–1 December 2019**  
(A reminder of the Battle of Austerlitz that took place on 2 December 1805, a re-enactment programme with soldiers in period uniforms, a march, craft fair)



## Identification of the Economic Entity

ID:70888337

Trade name: South Moravian Region

Registered office: Žerotínovo nám. 3, 601 82

Legal form: 804 – Region

Date of foundation: 12 November 2000, Constitutional Act No. 347/1997 Coll., On the Formation of Higher Regional Self-governing Units, Act No. 129/2000 Coll., On Regions (the Regional Establishment)

Classification of economic activities: CZ-NACE 841 10 General public administration

## Contacts:

Jihomoravský kraj  
Žerotínovo náměstí449/3  
601 82 Brno

Telephone: 541 651 111

Fax: 541 651 209

Email: [posta@jmk.cz](mailto:posta@jmk.cz)

[www.jmk.cz](http://www.jmk.cz)

Data box: x2pbqzq

## Published by:

South Moravian Region

Žerotínovo nám. 3, 601 82 Brno

Telephone: 541 651 111, Fax: 541 651 209

Email: [posta@jmk.cz](mailto:posta@jmk.cz)

[www.jmk.cz](http://www.jmk.cz)

Jihomoravský kraj, 2019

Graphic design, print: GRAFEX-AGENCY s. r. o., Brno

Photos: The South Moravian Region's archives



The Regional Authority of the South Moravian Region  
Žerotínovo náměstí 449/3  
601 82 Brno